Aalborg Universitet



#### Learning from the Past

Optimizing Future Use of Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Mouritzen, Mette Thune

DOI (link to publication from Publisher): 10.54337/aau515553116

Publication date: 2022

Document Version Publisher's PDF, also known as Version of record

Link to publication from Aalborg University

Citation for published version (APA):

Mouritzen, M. T. (2022). Learning from the Past: Optimizing Future Use of Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Aalborg Universitetsforlag. Aalborg Universitet. Det Sundhedsvidenskabelige Fakultet. Ph.D.-Serien https://doi.org/10.54337/aau515553116

#### General rights

Copyright and moral rights for the publications made accessible in the public portal are retained by the authors and/or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

- Users may download and print one copy of any publication from the public portal for the purpose of private study or research.
- You may not further distribute the material or use it for any profit-making activity or commercial gain
   You may freely distribute the URL identifying the publication in the public portal -

Take down policy If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact us at vbn@aub.aau.dk providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

## LEARNING FROM THE PAST: OPTIMIZING FUTURE USE OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS IN ADVANCED NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER

BY METTE THUNE MOURITZEN

DISSERTATION SUBMITTED 2022



## LEARNING FROM THE PAST: OPTIMIZING FUTURE USE OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS IN ADVANCED NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER

by

Mette Thune Mouritzen



Dissertation submitted 2022

•

Dissertation submitted:	November 2022
PhD supervisor:	Clinical Associate Professor, MD, PhD Andreas Carus Clinical Cancer Research Centre, Dept. of Oncology and Clinical Medicine, Aalborg University Hospital and Aalborg University, Denmark
Assistant PhD supervisors:	Professor, MD, Dr Med Sci Morten Ladekarl Clinical Cancer Research Centre, Dept. of Oncology and Clinical Medicine, Aalborg University Hospital and Aalborg University, Denmark
	Clinical Associate Professor, MD, PhD Henrik Hager Dept. of Clinical Pathology and Clinical Research Vejle Hospital, University Hospital of Southern Denmark and University of Southern Denmark
PhD committee:	Clinical Professor Marianne Tang Severinsen Aalborg University, Denmark
	Associate Professor Simon Ekman Karolinska Institute, Sweden
	Clinical Associate Professor Azza Ahmed Khalil Aarhus University Hospital, Denmark
PhD Series:	Faculty of Medicine, Aalborg University
Department:	Department of Clinical Medicine
ISSN (online): 2246-1302	

ISBN (online): 978-87-7573-795-6

Published by: Aalborg University Press Kroghstræde 3 DK – 9220 Aalborg Ø Phone: +45 99407140 aauf@forlag.aau.dk forlag.aau.dk

© Copyright: Mette Thune Mouritzen

Printed in Denmark by Stibo Complete, 2022

## **ENGLISH SUMMARY**

In Denmark, approximately 5000 patients are diagnosed with lung cancer each year. The histopathological subgroup of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) accounts for 80% of the cases, and half of the patients have incurable metastatic disease at diagnosis. Since 2015, immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) have revolutionized the treatment of patients with advanced NSCLC, without targetable molecular alterations, based on improved response rates and overall survival (OS) in randomized controlled trials (RCTs). However, subgroups of patients with poor performance status (PS), high age and comorbidity are underrepresented in the RCTs but frequently treated in daily clinical cancer care. Therefore, study I and II investigated the ICI efficacy in patients with advanced NSCLC treated in daily clinical care. The selection of patients for ICI-treatment relies on the programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) tumor proportion score, but the predictive value of PD-L1 is limited and complementary biomarkers are warranted. Therefore, study III investigated new predictive biomarkers of ICI efficacy.

Paper I describes study I. In the nationwide study I, the impact of ICI-implementation on OS and the efficacy of first-line (1L) ICI was assessed in Danish patients treated in daily clinical cancer care. The median OS (mOS) increased with 5.2 months and the 3-year OS rate increased from 6% to 18% after ICI-implementation. However, in ICI-treated patients, the 3-year OS rate was 29%. In a cohort of 579 patients treated with 1L ICI. The mOS of 18.3 months was lower than demonstrated in the RCTs. PS  $\geq$ 1, bone metastases, and liver metastases were significantly associated with impaired OS. Around one fifth of the patients discontinued ICI due to early progressive disease (PD) within approximately 4 months.

Paper II describes study II. In the nationwide study II, the efficacy of second- or subsequent line ICI was assessed in 840 Danish patients treated in daily clinical cancer care. PS  $\geq 1$ , male sex, bone metastases, and liver metastases were significantly associated with impaired OS. The mOS of 12.2 months was comparable to that demonstrated in the RCTs. As shown in study I, around one fifth of the patients discontinued ICI due to early PD within approximately 4 months.

Paper III describes study III. In study III, potential predictive baseline characteristics and gene expression profiling (GEP) of durable clinical benefit (DCB) was assessed. DCB was observed in half of the 123 included ICI-treated patients. Absence of liver metastases and high absolute lymphocyte count (ALC) were associated with DCB, and an ALC above 1.0  $10^{9}$ /l may be predictive of DCB. GEP-assessed PD-L1 correlated strongly with PD-L1 assessed by immunohistochemistry and with treatment line. JAK/STAT loss signature scores were higher in patients with DCB and dendritic cell, myeloid, and TGF- $\beta$  signature scores were higher in patients without DCB. In conclusion, this dissertation provides information on ICI efficacy in a nationwide cohort of Danish patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICI in daily clinical cancer care. The OS increased after the implementation of ICIs in Denmark. Furthermore, the survival was comparable to or slightly lower than the survival demonstrated in the RCTs, but subgroups of patients with poor PS, bone-, and liver metastases may not derive benefit. High ALC was associated with DCB, but the predictive value should be assessed in larger independent cohorts. GEP could be clinically relevant in PD-L1 assessment and four gene expression signatures were associated with DCB. However, the GEP-cohort was small, and the findings should be investigated in a larger prospective study.

## DANSK RESUME

I Danmark bliver omkring 500 patienter diagnosticeret med lungekræft hvert år. Den histopatologiske subgruppe af ikke-småcellet lungekræft (NSCLC) udgår 80% af tilfældene og halvdelen af patienterne har metastatisk sygdom på diagnosetidspunktet. Siden 2015 har immune checkpoint hæmmere (ICI) revolutioneret behandlingen af patienter med avanceret NSCLC, uden targetérbare mutationer, baseret på forbedrede responsrater og overlevelse (OS) i randomiserede kontrollerede forsøg (RCT). Der er dog subgrupper af patienter med dårlig performance status (PS), høj alder og komorbiditet som ofte er underrepræsenterede i RCT'erne, men udgør en stor andel af de patienter som behandles i daglig klinisk praksis. Derfor har vi i studie I og II undersøgt effekten af ICI hos patienter med avanceret NSCLC som er behandlet i dagligt klinisk praksis. Udvælgelsen af patienter til behandling med ICI er baseret på programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) tumor proportion score, men den prædiktive værdi af PD-L1 er begrænset og supplerende biomarkører er nødvendige. Derfor har vi i studie III undersøgt nye prædiktive biomarkører for effekten af ICI.

Artikel I beskriver studie I. Studie I var et nationalt studie hvor vi undersøgte betydningen af ICI-implementering for OS og undersøgte effekten af første linje (1L) ICI hos danske patienter behandlet i daglig klinisk praksis. Den mediane OS (mOS) steg med 5.2 måneder (mdr) og 3-års OS raten steg fra 6% til 18% efter ICI-implementering. Hos patienter behandlet med ICI var 3-års OS raten dog 29%. I en kohorte på 579 patienter behandlet med 1L ICI var PS  $\geq$ 1, knogle- og lever metastaser signifikant associeret med forringet overlevelse. Den mediane OS på 18.3 mdr var kortere end demonstrereret i RCT'erne. Omkring en femtedel af patienterne stoppede ICI på grund af tidlig progression indenfor cirka 4 mdr.

Artikel II beskriver studie II. Studie II var et nationalt studie med 840 danske patienter hvor vi undersøgte effekten af ICI givet i anden eller senere behandlingslinje i daglig klinisk praksis. OS var signifikant forringet hos patienter med PS  $\geq$ 1, knogle- og levermetastaser og hos mænd. Den mediane OS på 12.2 mdr var sammenlignelig med den som blev demonstreret i RCT'erne. Som vist i studie I, stoppede omkring en femtedel af patienterne deres ICI på grund af tidlig progression indenfor cirka 4 mdr.

Artikel III beskriver studie III. I studie III undersøgte vi potentielt prædiktive baseline karakteristika og gen ekspressions profilering (GEP) for durable clinical benefit (DCB). Halvdelen af de 123 inkluderede ICI-behandlede patienter havde DCB. Fravær af lever metastaser og højt absolut lymfocyttal (ALC) var associeret med DCB, og ALC over 1.0  $10^{9}$ /l er muligvis prædiktivt for DCB. GEP-bestemt PD-L1 var stærkt korreleret med PD-L1 bestemt ved immunhistokemi og med behandlingslinje. JAK/STAT loss signatur scores var højere hos patienter med DCB og dendrit celle, myeloid og TGF- $\beta$  signatur scores var højere hos patienter uden DCB.

Afslutningsvis bidrager denne afhandling med information om effekten af ICI i en national kohorte af danske patienter med avanceret NSCLC behandlet med ICI i daglig klinisk praksis. Den samlede overlevelse steg efter implementering af ICI-behandling. Desuden var overlevelsen i vores studier sammenlignelig med eller lidt dårligere end overlevelsen i RCT'erne, men subgrupper af patienter med dårlig PS, knogle- og lever metastaser har muligvis ikke glæde af ICI-behandling. Højt ALC var associeret med DCB, men den prædiktive værdi bør undersøges i større uafhængige kohorter. GEP kan være klinisk relevant til bestemmelse af PD-L1 og fire gen ekspressions-signaturer var associeret med DCB. GEP-kohorten var dog lille og resultaterne bør undersøges i et større prospektivt studie.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Department of Clinical Medicine, Aalborg University, made this dissertation possible. The research was performed alongside part-time clinical employment from 2017 to 2022 at the Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital.

To my main supervisor, **Andreas Carus** (Clinical Associate Professor, MD, PhD), I would like to express my deepest gratitude and appreciation for his generous support and constant believe in me, encouragement, availability, and sharing of data management expertise.

My co-supervisor, **Morten Ladekarl** (Professor, MD, Dr Med Sci), I would like to thank for his commitment throughout the work within this dissertation, and for scientific discussions and constructive critical feedback. My co-supervisor **Henrik Hager** (Clinical Associate Professor, MD, PhD), I would like to thank for his generous support and your methodological considerations and contributions.

It is also important for me to express my deepest respect for **Ursula Falkmer** (Professor, MD, PhD), who inspired me through discussions on study designs and methodology, new research ideas, and thorough instructions in critical scientific writing.

Furthermore, I would like to extend my appreciation and sincere gratitude to **Mette Pøhl** (MD, PhD), **Birgitte Bjørnhart** (MD, PhD), and **Malene Støchkel Frank** (MD, PhD) for facilitating the nationwide collaboration and sharing your knowledge in the lung cancer field. Additionally, I would like to thank **Peter Meldgaard** (Clinical Associate Professor, MD, PhD) and **Boe Sandahl Sørensen** (Professor MSO, MSc, PhD) for contributing with conceptualization and fundraising.

Special thanks to **Martin Bøgsted** (Professor, Senior Biostatistician, PhD) and his team for the statistical discussions and help with biostatistics and bioinformatics, as well as to all my co-authors in the Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group (DOLG) for critical feedback and inspiration, and **Stine Kondrup Bach** at the Contract Unit for legal counselling.

Additionally, sincere thanks to the leader of the Department of Oncology, **Charlotte Rotbøl** and all my colleagues, especially the lung cancer team and the Clinical Research Unit and to my collaborators at the Departments of Pathology, Radiology, Clinical Biochemistry, and Lung Medicine.

The Danish Cancer Biobank is acknowledged for biological material storage and for data regarding handling, and the Danish Lung Cancer Registry (a part of RKKP) for contributing with data in Study I.

Furthermore, I would like to thank **Louise Skau Rasmussen** (MD, PhD) and **Weronika Maria Szejniuk** (MD, PhD) for great company during scientific courses and meetings, and to **Susy Shim** (MD, PhD student) and **Anna Slipsager** (MD, PhD student) for support and great company at the PhD office.

My deepest gratitude and thanks for their support, understanding, and flexibility throughout these years goes to my husband **Thomas** and our children **Johan**, **Mads**, and **Ida**.

This dissertation and the research herein were funded by the Danish Health Authority's 'Cancer Immunotherapy Research Grant', the Medical Fund of the Danish Regions, the NEYE foundation, the Regional Research Fund of the North Denmark Region, the Minister Erna Hamiltons Legat for Videnskab og Kunst, and Grosserer M. Brogaard og Hustrus Mindefond.

## ABBREVIATIONS

1L	First-line
2L/≥2L	Second-line/ second- or subsequent line
ALC	Absolute lymphocyte count
ALK	Anaplastic lymphoma kinase
ANC	Absolute neutrophil count
BMI	Body mass index
BSC	Best supportive care
CCIS	Charlson Comorbidity Index score
CI	Confidence interval
CPR	Danish Civil Registration
CR	Complete response
CRT	Chemoradiotherapy
CTCAE	Common terminology criteria for adverse events
CTx	Chemotherapy
DC	Dendritic cell
DCB	Durable clinical benefit
DLCR	Danish Lung Cancer Registry
DOLG	Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group
ECOG	Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group
EGFR	Epidermal growth factor receptor
EHRs	Electronic health records
FDA	U.S. Food and Drug Administration
FDR	False discovery rate
FFPE	Formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded
GEP	Gene expression profiling
HR	Hazard ratio
ICI	Immune checkpoint inhibitor
IHC	Immunohistochemistry
irAEs	Immune-related adverse events
KM	Kaplan-Meier
MDSCs	Myeloid-derived suppressor cells
mOS/OS	Median overall survival/overall survival
mPFS	Median progression-free survival
(m)TTD	(Median) time-to-treatment discontinuation
MSI	Microsatellite instability
NGS	Next generation sequencing
NLR	Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio
NSCLC	Non-small cell lung cancer
OR	Odds ratio
ORR	Overall response rate
PD	Progressive disease
PD-1	Programmed cell death-1
PD-L1	Programmed death-ligand 1

PR/ltPR	Partial response/long-term partial response
PS	Performance status
QC	Quality control
RCT	Randomised controlled trial
RECIST	Response evaluation criteria in solid tumors
RKKP	Danish Clinical Quality Program
RT	Radiotherapy
RWS	Real-world studies
SBRT	Stereotactic body radiation therapy
SD/PrlSD	Stable disease/prolonged stable disease
TAMs	Tumor-associated macrophages
TILs	Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes
TKIs	Tyrosine kinase inhibitors
TMB	Tumor mutational burden
TME	Tumor microenvironment
TNM	Tumor, node, metastasis
TPS	Tumor proportion score
UICC	Union for International Cancer Control

## PAPERS

The dissertation is based on the following scientific papers:

#### PAPER I

Mouritzen, M.T.; Carus, A.; Ladekarl, M.; Meldgaard, P.; Nielsen, A.W.M.; Livbjerg, A.; Larsen, J.W.; Skuladottir, H.; Kristiansen, C.; Wedervang, K.; Schytte, T.; Hansen, K.H.; Østby, A.-C.; Frank, M.S.; Lauritsen, J.; Sørensen, J.B.; Langer, S.W.; Persson, G.F.; Andersen, J.L.; Frary, J.M.C.; Drivsholm, L.B.; Vesteghem, C.; Christensen, H.S.; Bjørnhart, B.; Pøhl, M. Nationwide Survival Benefit after Implementation of First-Line Immunotherapy for Patients with Advanced NSCLC—Real World Efficacy. *Cancers* **2021**, *13*, 4846.<sup>1</sup> https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers13194846

#### PAPER II

Mouritzen, M.T.; Junker, K.F.; Carus, A.; Ladekarl, M; Meldgaard, P.; Nielsen, A.W.M.; Livbjerg, A.; Larsen, J.W.; Skuladottir, H.; Kristiansen, C.; Wedervang, K.; Schytte, T.; Hansen, K.H.; Østby, A.-C.; Frank, M.S.; Lauritsen, J.; Sørensen, J.B.; Langer, S.W.; Persson, G.F.; Andersen, J.L.; Homann, P.H.; Kristensen, E.B.; Drivsholm, L.B.; Bøgsted, M.; Christensen, H.S.; Pøhl, M. & Bjørnhart, B. Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study, Acta Oncol. 2022 Jan 11;1-8.<sup>2</sup> https://doi.org/10.1080/0284186X.2021.2023213

#### PAPER III – IN PREPERATION

Mouritzen, M.T.; Ladekarl, M; Hager, H; Lippert, J.B.; Frank, M.S.; Mattesen, T.B.; Nøhr. A.K.; Egendal, I.B.; Carus, A. Gene expressions, high lymphocyte count, and absence of liver metastases may predict durable clinical benefit in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors <sup>3</sup>.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1	l. Introduction	.17
Chapter 2	2. Background	.19
2.1	Palliative treatment evolution of advanced NSCLC in Denmark	19
2.2	Randomized controlled trials	21
2.3	Real-world ICI treatment	23
2.4	Cancer immunology and ICI	23
2.4.1	Mechanisms of immune checkpoint inhibition	24
2.5	Biomarkers for ICI in NSCLC	26
2.5.1	PD-L1 as a biomarker	26
2.5.2	Proposed biomarkers	26
2.6	Diagnostic biopsies and biomarker analyses in advanced NSCLC	28
Chapter 3	3. Aims of the dissertation	.29
3.1	Study I-II	29
3.2	Study III	29
Chapter 4	4. Material and methods	.31
4.1	Study I-II	31
4.1.1	Patients	31
4.1.2	Data management	32
4.1.3	Statistical methods	33
4.2	Study III	34
4.2.1	Study design and patient population	34
4.2.2	Data collection and follow-up	35
4.2.3	Data storage	35
4.2.4	Routine diagnostics and study methods	36
4.2.5	Statistical methods	38
Chapter 5	5. Ethics	.41
5.1	Study I-II	41
5.2	Study III	41
Chapter 6	5. Results	.43

6.1	Study I-II
6.1.1	Baseline characteristics
6.1.2	ICI treatment characteristics
6.1.3	Survival
6.2	Study III
6.2.1	Baseline and treatment characteristics
6.2.2	Predictive factors of durable clinical benefit
6.2.3	Gene expression analyses 50
6.2.4	Next generation sequencing 53
Chapter 7	. Discussion
7.1	Survival before and after ICI implementation
7.2	Patient populations, prognostic and predictive clinical factors
7.2.1	Performance status
7.2.2	Metastases
7.2.3	Sex and NSCLC histopathological subtype
7.2.4	Peripheral immune cell counts
7.3	ICI treatment characteristics
7.4	Response evaluation and endpoint definitions
7.5	Randomized controlled trials vs real-world studies
7.6	Biomarker analyses and feasibility 59
7.7	Gene expression profiling
7.8	Other proposed biomarkers of ICI efficacy
Chapter 8	8. Strengths and limitations65
8.1	Study I-II
8.1.1	Strengths
8.1.2	Limitations
8.2	Study III
8.2.1	Strengths
8.2.2	Limitations
Chapter 9	9. Conclusions67
Chapter 1	0. Future perspectives69

References	71
Published papers and paper in preparation	<b>89</b>

## **CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

Worldwide, lung cancer is the second most common cancer diagnosis, and the leading cause of cancer death <sup>4</sup>. In Denmark, the number of lung cancer cases was 5,004 in 2021 <sup>5</sup>. In 2017-2019, the 5-year survival rate was 26% regardless of histopathology, disease stage, and treatment intention <sup>6</sup>. However, in patients with metastatic disease, the prognosis is poor with a 5-year survival rate of 8% <sup>7</sup>. The lung cancer diagnosis includes several histopathological subtypes, which are roughly categorized into two groups as non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) or small-cell lung cancer. The majority of patients are diagnosed with NSCLC (80-90%), with adenocarcinomas and squamous cell carcinomas being the most common subtypes <sup>8, 9</sup>.

The main aetiological factor in lung cancer is tobacco consumption, and around 85% of lung cancer cases are attributable to smoking <sup>10</sup>. Currently, lung cancer incidence and mortality rates are higher in transitioned compared to transitioning countries <sup>4</sup>. However, the global trends in smoking prevalence change, and may reflect the future global distribution of lung cancer incidence and mortality rates <sup>11</sup>. Furthermore, the female-to-male lung cancer incidence ratio increases in most countries, which is primarily driven by an increase in female incidence of adenocarcinomas <sup>9</sup>. However, the change also reflects global smoking patterns according to sex <sup>12</sup>. Other factors that may contribute to lung cancer carcinogenesis include genetic susceptibility, poor diet, occupational exposures, and air pollution <sup>13</sup>.

Symptoms of lung cancer can be directly and/or indirectly related to the tumor, but symptoms may not exist. The most frequent symptoms include persistent coughing, haemoptysis, dyspnoea, hoarseness, pain (typically chest, bone, shoulder, spine, and head), unintended weight loss, fatigue, finger clubbing, and superior vena cava syndrome. Rarely, lung cancer presents as Horner's syndrome (Pancoast tumors) or as paraneoplastic syndromes <sup>14</sup>. To improve the diagnostic process, the Danish Ministry of Health introduced the cancer patient pathways in 2007 <sup>15</sup>. Despite this initiative, around half of the patients have metastatic disease at time of diagnosis, and around 20% of all patients diagnosed with lung cancer do not receive any antineoplastic treatment <sup>16</sup>.

Malignant tumors are classified according to the disease extent by the internationally accepted standard for cancer staging, the Union for International Cancer Control's (UICC) Tumor, Node, Metastasis (TNM) classification of Malignant Tumors. The T category describes the primary tumor site and size, the N category the regional lymph node involvement, and the M category the extent of distant metastatic spread <sup>17</sup>. The combination of the T, N, and M evaluation determine the final tumor stage. According to national NSCLC treatment guidelines, patients with localized disease (stage I, II, IIIa without N2 disease) may be offered surgery with or without adjuvant platinumbased chemotherapy (CTx) or stereotactic body radiotherapy (SBRT) for stage I-IIb

<sup>18, 19</sup>. The majority of patients with locally advanced disease (stage III) are offered curatively intended treatment; surgery and/or combined CTx and radiotherapy (CRT) <sup>20</sup>. However, some stage III patients are not suitable for curative treatment, and they may similarly to stage IV patients be offered palliative systemic antineoplastic treatment or best supportive care (BSC) <sup>21</sup>. This dissertation focuses exclusively on patients without curative treatment options. The single term 'advanced NSCLC' is used to classify these patients throughout this dissertation.

The histopathological classification of NSCLC, particularly adenocarcinomas, has changed considerably during the last decade <sup>22</sup>. These changes are caused by progress in molecular genetics and emerging targetable driver-mutations, translocations, genefusions and predictive biomarkers, which enable more personalized treatment with higher response rates, lower toxicity, and improved survival compared to empirical treatment without biomarker enrichment (Figure 1.1) <sup>21, 23, 24</sup>.



Figure 1.1 Potential actionable molecular alterations in lung adenocarcinoma<sup>25</sup>

Modified version from 'Emerging therapeutic agents for non-small cell lung cancer' by R. Chen et al.<sup>25</sup>

The terms 'prognostic' and 'predictive' are widely used to describe the relationship between a biomarker or clinical feature and the clinical outcome of interest. A prognostic factor or biomarker is associated with the clinical outcome in the absence of treatment or when standard treatment is applied <sup>26, 27</sup>. A predictive factor or biomarker is associated with response or lack of response to a particular treatment <sup>26, 27</sup>. For NSCLC, prognostic factors can be divided into patient characteristics, tumor features, and biological factors. The most significant factors include disease stage and number and location of metastatic sites, performance status (PS), weight loss, sex, age, comorbidity, and standard laboratory variables like haemoglobin, lactate dehydrogenase, albumin, and white blood cell count <sup>28, 29</sup>. Prognostic molecular characteristics have also been proposed during time, including *P53* and Ki-67, and new biological factors continue to emerge <sup>29</sup>.

## **CHAPTER 2. BACKGROUND**

## 2.1 PALLIATIVE TREATMENT EVOLUTION OF ADVANCED NSCLC IN DENMARK

Until the 1990's, no evidence-based systemic treatment options existed for patients with advanced lung cancer, and the median overall survival (mOS) was only 4-5 months <sup>30</sup>. With the option of palliative platinum-doublet CTx, the mOS improved to 8 months <sup>30, 31</sup>. For the following 20 years, only minor progress was seen, with the addition of second-line (2L) docetaxel and pemetrexed, first-line (1L) combination therapy with the vascular endothelial growth factor-inhibitor bevacizumab or pemetrexed, and maintenance pemetrexed or bevacizumab after 1L platinum-doublet CTx (Figure 2.1) <sup>32-37</sup>.





NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; 1L, first-line; 2L, second-line;  $\geq$ 2L, second- or subsequent-line; CTx, chemotherapy; sq, squamous; *ALK*, anaplastic lymphoma kinase; *EGFR*, epidermal growth factor receptor; TKI, tyrosine kinase inhibitor; *RET*, rearranged during transfection; *ROS1*, c-ros oncogene 1

Around year 2010, an era of personalized medicine commenced with the implementation of tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) for the treatment of patients harbouring epidermal growth factor receptor (*EGFR*)-mutations or anaplastic lymphoma kinase (*ALK*)-translocations <sup>40-43</sup>. However, only around 12% and 5% of patients harbour a targetable *EGFR*-mutation or *ALK*-translocation, respectively <sup>44, 45</sup>. Notably, *EGFR*-mutation frequency varies across different ethnicities and are more frequent in never smokers.

In the past six years, immune-checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) have changed the treatment paradigm for patients with advanced NSCLC without specific druggable molecular alterations, owing to improved response rates and survival compared to CTx in randomized controlled trials (RCTs) (Table 2.2) <sup>46-50</sup>.

**Table 2.2** Clinical outcomes in the pivotal RCTs with nivolumab or pembrolizumab monotherapy <sup>46-50</sup>.

	mOS 1-year mPFS months OS rate, % months		mPFS months	ORR % (95% CI)		
	(95%CI)	(95% CI)	(95%CI)	All patients	PD-L1 ≥50%	
Checkmate 017 47						
Nivolumab	9.2 (7.3 – 13.3)	42 (34 - 50)	3.5 (2.1 - 4.9)	20 (14 - 28)		
Docetaxel	6.0 (5.1 – 7.3)	24 (17 – 31)	2.8 (2.1 - 3.5)	9 (5 – 15)		
Checkmate 057 <sup>46</sup>						
Nivolumab	12.2 (9.7 – 15.0)	51 (45 - 56)	2.3 (2.2 - 3.3)	19 (15 – 24)		
Docetaxel	9.4 (8.1 – 10.7)	39 (33 - 45)	4.2 (3.5 – 4.9)	12 (9 – 17)		
Keynote 010 <sup>48</sup>						
Pembro 2 mg/kg/3w	10.4 (9.4 – 11.9)	43 (NR)	3.9 (3.1 – 4.1)	18 (NR)	30 (NR)	
Pembro 10 mg/kg/3w	12.7 (10.0 – 17.3)	52 (NR)	4.0 (2.7 – 4.3)	18 (NR)	29 (NR)	
Docetaxel	8.5 (7.5 – 9.8)	35 (NR)	4.0 (3.1 – 4.2)	9 (NR)	8 (NR)	
Keynote 024 49, 50						
Pembro 200 mg/3w	26.3 (18.3 - 40.4)	70 (62 – 77)	10.3 (6.7 – NR)	45 (37 – 53)		
Platinum CTx*	13.4 (9.4 – 18.3)	55 (46 - 62)	6.0 (4.2 - 6.2)	28 (21 – 36)		

\* 66% crossover rate

Clinical outcomes in anti-PD-1 clinical trials of patients with advanced NSCLC.

Pembro, pembrolizumab; w, weeks; CTx, chemotherapy; n, number; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1; mOS, median overall survival; CI, confidence interval; OS, overall survival; mPFS, median progression-free survival; NR, not reported

The ICI-revolution in NSCLC was commenced by the approval of the antiprogrammed cell death-1 (PD-1) antibody, nivolumab in previously treated, squamous NSCLC patients in September 2015 in Denmark, following the results from the Checkmate 017 trial <sup>38, 47</sup>. Subsequently nivolumab was approved by Danish authorities for previously treated non-squamous NSCLC patients with a programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) tumor proportion score (TPS) >1% <sup>38, 46</sup>. The approval of another anti-PD-1 antibody, pembrolizumab, followed in NSCLC patients with PD-L1 >50% in the 1L regimen, and in NSCLC patients with PD-L1 >1% treated with ICIs in second- or subsequent-lines ( $\geq$ 2L) <sup>38, 48, 49</sup>. In 2019-2021, the combination regimens with pembrolizumab, carboplatin and pemetrexed or paclitaxel/Nabpaclitaxel was approved by Danish authorities in the 1L treatment for patients with non-squamous NSCLC and PD-L1<br/> 50%, and for patients with squamous NSCLC and PD-L1<br/> 1%-49% 51-55 (Figure 2.1). Atezolizumab, an anti-PD-L1 antibody, was approved for a very short period in 2018 by Danish authorities, for unselected patients with previously treated advanced NSCLC 56, 57. However, the Danish approval for patients with non-squamous NSCLC and PD-L1 TPS <1% was withdrawn by the authorities due to cost-benefit considerations<sup>58</sup>.

#### 2.2 RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS

The approval of new drugs is typically based on results from RCTs. Due to the high internal validity in RCTs, subgroups of patients treated in routine clinical practice are often underrepresented. These subgroups include patients with PS  $\geq$ 2, older age, and severe comorbidity. The median age of lung cancer patients included in the ICI-RCTs was around 61 years, which contrasts the median age of 70 years in Nordic NSCLC patients (Table 2.3)<sup>59, 60</sup>. Furthermore, the unequal sex distribution in international RCTs and real-world studies (RWS) reflects the low female-to-male NSCLC incidence ratio in most countries, which is less representative of the Nordic NSCLC population (Table 2.3)<sup>61-63</sup>. Thus, RWS may provide additional information on the effectiveness in these patients.

**Table 2.3** Patient and treatment characteristics in the pivotal RCTs with nivolumab or pembrolizumab monotherapy <sup>46-50</sup>.

Characteristics	<b>Checkm</b> (pha	<b>ate 017</b> <sup>47</sup> se III)	<b>Checkmate 057</b> <sup>46</sup> (phase III)		
Characteristics	<b>Nivolumab</b> 3 mg/kg/2w	<b>Docetaxel</b> 75 mg/m <sup>2</sup> /3w	<b>Nivolumab</b> 3 mg/kg/2w	<b>Docetaxel</b> 75 mg /m <sup>2</sup> /3w	
All patients, n	135	137	292	290	
Median age, years	62	64	61	64	
<b>Age, n (%)</b> ≥70 years ≥75 years	NR 11 (8)	NR 18 (13)	NR 20 (7)	NR 23 (8)	
Sex, n (%) Male Female	111 (82) 24 (18)	97 (71) 40 (29)	151 (52) 141 (48)	168 (58) 122 (42)	
<b>PS, n (%)</b> 0 1 ≥2	27 (20) 106 (79) 0	37 (27) 100 (73) 0	84 (29) 208 /71) 0	95 (33) 194 (67) 0	
NSCLC histopathology, n (%) Squamous Non-squamous	135 (100) 0	137 (100) 0	0 292 (100)	0 290 (100)	
Metastatic sites, n (%) Brain/CNS Liver	9 (7) NR	8 (6) NR	34 (12) NR	34 (12) NR	

### LEARNING FROM THE PAST: OPTIMIZING FUTURE USE OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS IN ADVANCED NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER

Bone	NR	NR	NR	NR
PD-L1 TPS, n (%)				
Negative	54 (40)	52 (38)	108 (47)	101 (45)
≥1%	63 (47)	56 (41)	123 (53)	123 (55)
1-49%	NR	NR	NR	NR
≥50%	NR	NR	NR	NR
Not reported	NR	NR	NR	NR
Prior lines of palliative				
therapy, n (%)				
1	135 (100)	137 (100)	256 (88)	259 (89)
2	0	0	35 (12)	31 (11)
≥3	0	0	0	0
Treatment				
No. of doses, median	8	3	6	4
Median TTD, months	NR	NR	NR	NR

Characteristics		Keynote 010 <sup>48</sup> (phase II/III)	<b>Keynote 024</b> <sup>49, 50</sup> (phase III)		
Characteristics	<b>Pembro</b> 2 mg/kg/3w	<b>Pembro</b> 10 mg/kg/3w	<b>Docetaxel</b> 75 mg/m <sup>2</sup> /3w	<b>Pembro</b> 200 mg/3w	Platinum CTx*
All patients, n	344	346	343	154	151
Median age, years	63	63	62	65	66
<b>Age, n (%)</b> ≥70 years >75 years	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR
Sex, n (%) Male Female	212 (62) 132 (38)	213 (62) 133 (38)	209 (61) 134 (39)	92 (60) 62 (40)	95 (63) 56 (37)
<b>PS, n (%)</b> 0 1 ≥2	112 (33) 229 (67) 3 (1)	120 (35) 225 (65) 1 (<1)	116 (34) 224 (65) 2 (1)	54 (35) 99 (64) NR	53 (35) 98 (65) NR
NSCLC histopathology, n (%) Squamous	76 (22)	80 (23) 244 (71)	66 (19) 240 (70)	29 (19)	27 (18)
Metastatic sites, n (%) Brain/CNS Liver Bone	56 (16) NR NR	48 (14) NR NR	48 (14) NR NR	125 (81) 18 (12) NR NR	10 (7) NR NR
<b>PD-L1 TPS, n (%)</b> Negative ≥1% 1-49% ≥50% Not reported	0 344 (100) 205 (60) 139 (40) 0	$0 \\ 346 (100) \\ 195 (56) \\ 151 (44) \\ 0$	$0 \\ 343 (100) \\ 191 (56) \\ 152 (44) \\ 0$	NR NR NR 154 (100) NR	NR NR NR 151 (100) NR
Prior lines of palliative therapy, n (%) 1 2 ≥3	243 (71) 66 (19) 27 (8)	235 (68) 69 (20) 34 (10)	235 (69) 75 (22) 29 (8)	NR NR NR	NR NR NR

Treatment					
Median doses, n	NR	NR	NR	11	4
Median TTD, months	4**	4**	2**	7	4

\* 66% crossover rate

\*\* For the safety population

Baseline characteristics in anti-PD-1 clinical trials of patients with advanced NSCLC.

Pembro, pembrolizumab; w, weeks; CTx, chemotherapy; n, number; PS, performance status; NSCLC, nonsmall cell lung cancer; CNS, central nervous system; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1; TPS, tumor proportion score; TTD, time-to-treatment discontinuation; NR, not reported

#### 2.3 REAL-WORLD ICI TREATMENT

At PhD study initiation, minor real-world studies (RWS) with nivolumab demonstrated survival comparable to results from the RCTs, however, impaired survival was observed in subgroups of patients with poor PS and brain-, bone- and liver metastases <sup>64-71</sup>. The Italian expanded access program included pretreated patients receiving nivolumab, and suggested sustained efficacy in older patients, patients with brain metastases, and never-smokers <sup>72-74</sup>. Other RWS also concluded that older patients seemed to benefit from ICI-treatment but may be more vulnerable <sup>73, 75, 76</sup>. Lung cancer patients frequently have comorbidity, which may affect the treatment schedule and clinical outcome in ICI-treated patients <sup>77, 78</sup>. Despite the proposed prognostic impact of comorbidity and metastases at specific locations, these data were not reported in the RCTs, and scarcely assessed in RWS.

At PhD study initiation, no larger RWS of Nordic populations had been reported. Furthermore, the impact of real-world ICI-implementation on the OS of NSCLC patients had only been scarcely investigated <sup>79, 80</sup>. Additionally, the annual reports from the Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR) revealed no remarkable increases in 1-year survival rates for lung cancer patients in the years post-approval ICI <sup>81-83</sup>.

#### 2.4 CANCER IMMUNOLOGY AND ICI

The importance of cancer immunology has become more and more apparent. Around year 2000 the hallmarks of cancer were described and 10 years later they were expanded to include immunological features of the tumor and tumor microenvironment (TME) (Figure 2.3)<sup>84, 85</sup>.

Figure 2.3 The hallmarks of cancer<sup>85</sup>.

#### LEARNING FROM THE PAST: OPTIMIZING FUTURE USE OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS IN ADVANCED NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER



Modified version from 'Hallmarks of Cancer: The Next Generation' by D. Hanahan and R. Weinberg<sup>85</sup>. (With permission, RightsLink license 5424120442733)

Different immune cells are present in the TME, and both pro- and antitumorigenic effects coexist <sup>86</sup>. This paradoxical dual action of the immune system in cancer development is referred to as 'immunoediting', which proceed through three phases: elimination, equilibrium, and escape <sup>87, 88</sup>. These immunological mechanisms are elicited by the interplay of innate and adaptive immune mechanisms. Chronic inflammation is associated with a poor prognosis and impacts every step in the tumorigenesis<sup>86,89</sup>. The innate immune mechanisms also play a role in NSCLC, and elevated baseline neutrophil count has been significantly associated with shorter OS <sup>90</sup>. However, the density of tumor-associated neutrophils, has not been significantly associated with disease-free survival or OS, whereas the intra-tumoral neutrophil-tolymphocyte ratio (NLR) in resected NSCLC has been associated with increased risk of recurrence and poor OS <sup>91, 92</sup>. In recent years, the main focus has been on the adaptive immune system, and more precisely the distribution of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs). High levels of CD8<sup>+</sup>, CD3<sup>+</sup> og CD4<sup>+</sup> in tumor nest or tumor stroma have been associated with improved OS in lung cancer patients, whereas high level of FOXP3<sup>+</sup> T cells in tumor stroma is a poor prognostic factor <sup>93</sup>. With different immune-based metrics, tumors can be characterized as T-cell inflamed (hot) or non-T-cell inflamed (cold), which correlates with the clinical outcome <sup>94, 95</sup>.

#### 2.4.1 MECHANISMS OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITION

The function of the immune checkpoints CTLA-4 and PD-1 was discovered by Honjo and Allison in the mid-late 1990's <sup>96-99</sup>; discoveries that recently were honoured with the Nobel price award. Immune checkpoints can be stimulatory or inhibitory, and their function is to regulate the immune system which is crucial for self-tolerance<sup>100</sup>. The immunoinhibitory receptor PD-1, is expressed on activated t-cells, B-cells and myeloid cells <sup>97</sup>. Initially, the PD-L1 was reported to be a member of the B7 gene family, that was expressed on antigen-presenting cells and normal tissue <sup>98</sup>. The engagement of PD-1 by PD-L1 causes inhibition of T-cell receptor-mediated lymphocyte proliferation and cytokine release <sup>98</sup>. In 2002, the role of PD-1/PD-L1 interaction in tumor immunity was elucidated, and suggested that tumor expression of PD-L1 could be a potential mechanism of immune escape <sup>99</sup>. Furthermore, T-cell antitumor response was reactivated by in vivo administration of anti-PD-1 antibodies which was also demonstrated in phase I trials (Figure 2.4) <sup>99, 101-103</sup>. Due to the expression of the immune checkpoints on normal tissues, ICI-treatment may lead to immune-related adverse events (irAEs) <sup>104</sup>.



Figure 2.4 Mechanisms of anti PD-1/PD-L1 immune-checkpoint inhibition <sup>105</sup>

Credit to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the free copy license. PD-1, programmed death-1; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1

#### 2.5 BIOMARKERS FOR ICI IN NSCLC

A biomarker can be defined as:

"any substance, structure, or process that can be measured in the body or its products, and influence or predict the incidence of outcome or disease" <sup>106</sup>.

#### 2.5.1 PD-L1 AS A BIOMARKER

Since the introduction of specific targeted therapies, predominantly TKIs, the clinical decision-making has become dependent upon evidencing addiction of the tumor to a given molecular pathway and/or oncogene. Expression of PD-L1 assessed through immunohistochemistry (IHC), has been the major initial molecular determinant of clinical benefit from the ICIs targeting PD-1 and PD-L1. In the pivotal RCTs, superior outcomes were demonstrated in ICI-treated populations across different levels of PD-L1 TPS compared to CTx <sup>46-50, 56, 107, 108</sup>. Concordance studies suggest that the different PD-L1 IHC assays associated with nivolumab, pembrolizumab and durvalumab (assays 28-8, 22C3 and SP263) produce comparable results <sup>109</sup>. In contrast, the assay used for atezolizumab (assay SP142) stains fewer tumor cells and the assav used for avelumab stains more tumor cells (assay 73-10)<sup>109-112</sup>. The expression of PD-L1 is considered induced in response to INFy released by activated T cells, and consequently known to vary both spatially and temporally <sup>111</sup>. The nature of PD-L1 as a constitutive and adaptive biomarker, and the presence on both tumor and immune cells makes it a poor predictor of ICI efficacy <sup>113-115</sup>. Therefore, the use of PD-L1 as a predictive biomarker has some limitations

#### 2.5.2 PROPOSED BIOMARKERS

Predictive ICI biomarkers identify patients as responders or non-responders pretreatment. A potential underlying treatment resistance can be defined as primary or acquired/secondary and is defined by the best overall response, duration of drug exposure, and the time of progression (Figure 2.5) <sup>116, 117</sup>. However, the underlying resistance mechanisms may contribute and co-occur in both primary and acquired resistance <sup>116</sup>.

Figure 2.5 Resistance to immune checkpoint inhibitors <sup>116</sup>



The definition of primary and acquired resistance to immune checkpoint inhibitors is based on the best overall response, duration of drug exposure, and the time of progressive disease (PD). Primary resistance exists when the best overall response is PD or stable disease (SD) for less than 6 months. Acquired or secondary resistance exists when PD occurs after initial prolonged (Prl) stable disease (SD) (> 6 months), long-term (Lt) partial response (PR), or complete response (CR)<sup>117</sup>. (With permission, RightsLink license 5424111006415)

Some of the factors that affect the efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 ICIs include 1) the presence of non-synonymous mutations (which may differ between subclones) 2) the transcription of these genetic changes into potential neoantigens 3) the presentation of neoantigens to the immune system 4) the presence of a pro-inflammatory, permissive microenvironment 5) the dominant mechanism of immune evasion and 6) the degree of drug exposure and baseline resistance <sup>118</sup>. Different 'cancer immunograms' have been proposed as potential predictors of response to ICIs in different solid tumors <sup>119, 120</sup>. The cancer immunograms encompass known aspects of tumor, TME, the immune system, and host interactions such as tumor foreignness, general immune status, immune cell infiltration, absence of immune checkpoints, absence of soluble inhibitors, absence of inhibitory tumor metabolism, environmental (host-related) factors, and tumor sensitivity to immune effectors <sup>119, 120</sup>. Other predictive tumor classifications and models include the T cell inflamed 'hot' or non-T cell inflamed 'cold' tumor classification 95, 121, the 'immunoscore' defining lymphocyte population and their location in relation to tumor <sup>122</sup>, and the 'response score' including tumor mutational burden (TMB) and RNA sequencing <sup>123</sup>. Some of the host-related factors which have been associated with ICI efficacy include body mass index (BMI) and gut microbiome <sup>124, 125</sup>. The background for this comprehensive approach is the unsatisfying predictive value of the currently FDA-approved ICIbiomarkers PD-L1, microsatellite instability (MSI), and TMB 126, 127. ICI biomarkers are investigated in different biological compartments such as histological or

cytological tissue samples, blood, and faeces, which require application of a variety of companion diagnostics with different degrees of invasiveness. Despite the comprehensive biomarker research, no biomarker or model exist, with a sufficient potential to predict ICI efficacy on an individual level. This implies administration of ineffective and toxic treatment to a large proportion of patients.

#### 2.6 DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSIES AND BIOMARKER ANALYSES IN ADVANCED NSCLC

The histopathological subtype of NSCLC in patients with primarily advanced disease, is typically determined by immunohistochemical staining of fine- or core-needle biopsies from primary or metastatic lesions <sup>128</sup>. It is well known, that only scarce material is available from these small NSCLC samples, and the increased need for multiple molecular testing is challenging <sup>129, 130</sup>.

Besides subtyping of NSCLC, IHC is routinely performed for the assessment of PD-L1 TPS and *ALK*- and *ROS1* rearrangements. In situations with faint or doubtful *ALK*- or *ROS1* staining by IHC, fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) analysis is performed to confirm the result <sup>130</sup>. However, these multiple IHC-analyses and potential FISH-confirmations are tissue-consuming, despite the use of initial reflex block cutting to avoid recutting the block <sup>130</sup>.

Previously, *EGFR*-mutations were detected by PCR-based technologies. However, next generation sequencing (NGS) is established as a standard diagnostic method, in order to obtain information on targetable driver mutations, TMB and MSI <sup>131</sup>. NGS enables comprehensive testing of multiple DNA variants at the same time, and panel sizes vary according to the number of genes included. NGS also covers RNA sequencing, which enables quantification of gene expression, detection of gene fusions, and measurement of allele-specific expression at the same time. Therefore, RNA sequencing is currently being implemented as a routine method to obtain information on *ALK-*, *ROS1*, and *RET* rearrangements.

Due to the growing knowledge of the interaction between the tumor cells, TME, immune system and host-related factors, new methods emerge in the pursuit of predictive ICI biomarkers. One of the emerging methods, the nCounter<sup>®</sup> PanCancer IO  $360^{\text{TM}}$  panel is a 770 gene expression panel covering the interplay between the tumor, TME and immune response <sup>132</sup>. The panel provides potentially predictive biological signatures for ICI, can be performed with RNA derived from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE), and requires a sample input of only 50 ng <sup>132, 133</sup>. Therefore, the ability to use FFPE-specimens and small sample inputs indicates feasibility in routine clinical diagnostics of patients with advanced NSCLC.

# CHAPTER 3. AIMS OF THE DISSERTATION

The overall aim of the dissertation was to analyse the effectiveness of ICIs in a Danish nationwide real-world cohort of patients with advanced NSCLC, and the potential survival changes after the implementation of ICIs in Denmark. This included a special attention to patients underrepresented in the RCTs. Furthermore, in a prospective study, we aimed to assess the feasibility of applying multiple methods on diagnostic tissue samples, to uncover possible biomarkers predictive of ICI efficacy. The three studies should bridge clinical and basic research and exploit the experience from previously treated patients to improve the outcome of future patients.

The specific aims of the studies were:

#### 3.1 STUDY I-II

- 1. To report on OS and PFS in a consecutive population of patients with incurable, advanced or metastatic NSCLC treated with ICIs in any treatment line.
- 2. To uncover prognostic clinical factors for OS, with a special attention to the subgroups of patients who were underrepresented in the RCTs.
- 3. To report on treatment data, including treatment line, reasons for ICI discontinuation, treatment duration, irAEs, and hospitalization due to irAEs.
- 4. Additionally, in study I, to compare the OS of patients receiving first line, palliative, systemic, antineoplastic treatment before and after the implementation of ICIs in Denmark.

#### 3.2 STUDY III

- 1. To assess the impact of baseline characteristics on durable clinical benefit (DCB) in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICIs in routine clinical cancer care.
- 2. To investigate the association between DCB and peripheral absolute lymphocyte count (ALC), absolute neutrophil count (ANC), and NLR.
- 3. To assess the feasibility of gene expression profiling (GEP) in routine clinical cancer care.
- 4. uncover predictive gene expressions for DCB in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICIs in routine clinical cancer care.

## CHAPTER 4. MATERIAL AND METHODS

#### 4.1 STUDY I-II

#### 4.1.1 PATIENTS

#### 4.1.1.1 Study I: First-line treatment

Study I included patients with incurable stage III-IV NSCLC, without EGFR mutation or ALK translocation, who started 1L systemic, antineoplastic treatment from 1 January 2013 to 1 October 2018. The data was extracted from the DLCR and from electronic health records (EHRs)<sup>1</sup>.

The DLCR is a national clinical registry and a part of the Danish Clinical Quality Program (RKKP)<sup>134, 135</sup>. The DLCR gathers data from the participating departments (the departments of lung medicine, thoracic surgery, and clinical oncology), the National Patient Registry, the Danish Civil Registration System (CPR), and the Danish Pathology Registry<sup>134</sup>. Baseline demographics and clinical data are included in the DLCR, however, data on PS and metastatic sites, and details regarding systemic antineoplastic treatment is lacking.

The DLCR dataset was separated into a *DLCR pre-approval cohort* and a *DLCR post-approval cohort* (Figure 4.1)<sup>1</sup>. The in-between cohort of 3,177 patients were excluded to minimize the impact of second-line ICI implementation in September 2015. From institutional records, the DLCR data set was supplemented with retrospectively identified patients who started 1L ICI treatment from 1 March 2017 to 1 October 2018 (named the *ICI cohort*). In order to stratify the *DLCR post-approval cohort* by type of antineoplastic treatment, the *DLCR post-approval cohort* was matched with the *ICI cohort* (Figure 4.1)<sup>1</sup>.

**Figure 4.1** Flowchart showing the generation of the Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR) cohorts before and after the approval of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs)



Treatment data from the electronic health records (EHRs) were applied on the DLCR post-approval cohort to divide patients into the DLCR-chemotherapy (CTx) and DLCR-ICI cohorts. Due to missing and inaccurate data in the DLCR, 97 ICI-treated patients identified from institutional records were not registered in the DLCR

#### 4.1.1.2 Study II: Second- or subsequent-line treatment

Study II included patients with incurable stage III-IV NSCLC who started second- or subsequent-line ICI treatment from 1 September 2015 to 1 October 2018. The patients were retrospectively identified from institutional records <sup>2</sup>.

#### 4.1.2 DATA MANAGEMENT

#### 4.1.2.1 Definitions, covariates, and clinical endpoints

In Danish Oncological Lung cancer Group (DOLG) a working group defined the included variables and endpoints. First-line treatment was defined as the first palliative, systemic antineoplastic treatment administered after 1) the initial NSCLC diagnosis without any curative treatment option or 2) at relapse  $\geq 6$  months after the
end of curatively intended treatment for NSCLC<sup>1</sup>. ICI doses were either a fixed pembrolizumab dose of 200 mg or 2 mg/kg every three weeks in any treatment line, or a nivolumab dose of 3 mg/kg every two weeks in  $\geq 2L^{1,2}$ . ICIs were administered for a maximum of two years. The index date was the first ICI administration date, and the censoring date for patients still alive was 1 March 2020. The date of progressive disease (PD) was the date of radiologically verified PD. In the absence of radiologically verified PD, the date of the first clinical evidence of PD was used. For patients still alive, the last follow-up date was defined as the date of the last EHRdocumented patient activity <sup>1,2</sup>. Baseline patient characteristics at the initiation of ICI treatment were obtained, and included sex, age, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) PS, smoking status, and comorbidity according to Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCIS). In cases where PS were described as a range, such as PS 0-1, the highest value was recorded. Baseline disease characteristics included disease stage according to the American Joint Committee on Cancer and the UICC TNM classification, metastatic sites, NSCLC histopathological subtype, EGFR-mutation status, ALK rearrangement status, and PD-L1 TPS. PD-L1 TPS was categorized as negative (<1%), 1-49%, and  $\geq$ 50%<sup>1, 2</sup>. Treatment data included ICI drug name, number of treatment line, treatment duration, reasons for ICI discontinuation, types of immune-related adverse events (irAEs), and irAEs leading to hospitalization or death. The types of irAEs were categorized as pneumonitis, hepatitis, skin toxicity, endocrinopathy, diarrhoea/colitis, and 'others'. The categorized irAEs were recorded as individual covariates. Furthermore, data on antineoplastic treatment administered prior to or after ICI treatment was obtained <sup>1, 2</sup>. The clinical endpoints were OS, PFS, time-to-treatment discontinuation (TTD), and reasons for ICI discontinuation. TTD was defined as the time from the index date to the date of last ICI administration  $^{1,2}$ .

#### 4.1.2.2 Data collection from Electronic Health Records

Clinical and treatment data of ICI-treated patients were manually collected from EHRs and stored in local databases at every department of oncology <sup>1, 2</sup>. Afterwards, the local data sets were extracted, covariates were aligned, and the data was gathered into one nationwide data set <sup>1, 2</sup>. The nationwide data set was completed by ensuring that the inclusion criteria were met. Quality control was performed on each covariate according to duplets, order of dates, missing values, and concordance between related covariates, such as disease stage and metastatic sites. In Denmark, four different EHR-systems were used at the time of data collection. The date of death was automatically and immediately referred from the CPR, likewise with data from the Danish Pathology Registry.

#### 4.1.3 STATISTICAL METHODS

Descriptive statistics were performed <sup>1, 2</sup>. Among subgroups, differences in baseline categorical variables were tested with the chi-square test, while the Wilcoxon rank-

sum test was used to compare median age differences <sup>1, 2</sup>. In study I, the TNM stage was not considered in the comparison of DLCR cohorts due to a large proportion of missing values. Correction for multiple testing was not performed. A *p*-value of 0.05 was considered the threshold of statistical significance, and a confidence interval (CI) of 95% was used <sup>1, 2</sup>.

OS, PFS and TTD were analysed using Kaplan-Meier (KM) estimates, and the logrank test was used to test for differences according to baseline characteristics. Agerelated background mortality was not considered in the survival analyses. The reverse KM estimate was used to calculate the median follow-up time <sup>1, 2</sup>.

Multivariable Cox regression analyses were performed to adjust for multiple covariates and possible confounders and were extended with an interaction between histopathology and sex. TNM stage was excluded from the survival analyses of ICI-treated patients due to the interaction with metastatic sites <sup>1, 2</sup>.

For each of the baseline categorical variables, the assumption of proportional hazard functions was assessed using visual inspection of the log-minus-log survival curves, and formally tested by the Grambsch-Therneau proportional hazard test with survival times transformed by the KM estimate. Average hazard ratios were estimated using weighted univariable and multivariable Cox regressions, due to the violation of the assumption by PS in study I and by PS, bone-, liver-, adrenal- and distant lymph node metastases, histopathology, and *EGFR* mutation status in study II<sup>1, 2</sup>.

For KM estimates and Cox regressions, age was categorized as <75 years and  $\geq 75$  years, and CCIS was categorized as CCIS 0–1 and CCIS  $\geq 2^{136}$ . However, in study II, comorbidities that were present in more than 5% of the cases, were included in the weighted univariable Cox regression analysis, to assess the survival impact of each comorbidity <sup>1, 2</sup>.

All analyses were carried out using R version 4.0.2 (R Core Team, Vienna, Austria) <sup>137</sup>. The survival package was used to assess the assumption of proportional hazard functions, the ggsurvplot package for the visualization of KM estimates, and the coxphw package for the weighted Cox regression analyses <sup>1, 2</sup>.

# 4.2 STUDY III

#### 4.2.1 STUDY DESIGN AND PATIENT POPULATION

The study was a clinical, prospective, observational, and explorative study. The study population included patients with advanced NSCLC, that were considered candidates for palliative ICI treatment in any treatment line and started ICI treatment from August 2018 to September 2019. The patients were included at the Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital (UH) (ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03658460) <sup>3</sup>.

A complementary cohort of 65 patients included from July 2018 to June 2020 at Zealand University Hospital, Næstved, fulfilled the inclusion criteria, and were added to increase the amount of baseline tissue samples (ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03512847)<sup>3</sup>.

Inclusion criteria:

- Confirmed diagnosis of NSCLC in core needle biopsy (CNB) or fine needle aspiration
- Age  $\geq 18$  years
- ECOG PS  $\leq 2$
- Candidate for ICI treatment
- Understand and accept oral and written information
- Signed written informed consent.

Exclusion criteria:

- Candidate for treatment with curative intend (surgical/oncological)
- Other synchronous cancer
- Positive *EGFR* mutation status or *ALK*-rearrangement.

# 4.2.2 DATA COLLECTION AND FOLLOW-UP

Baseline characteristics were prospectively registered and included sex, age, PS, weight, height, synchronous cancer, and smoking status. Additionally, disease characteristics included TNM stage (International Association for the Study of Lung Cancer  $8^{th}$  edition), with metastatic sites recorded in stage IV disease, NSCLC histopathological subtype, and PD-L1 tumor TPS. Treatment data was also collected and included ICI treatment line, ICI start- and stop date, reason(s) for ICI discontinuation, and subsequent systemic antineoplastic treatment. Baseline ALC and ANC was recorded and the NLR was derived <sup>3</sup>.

The primary endpoint was DCB defined as PFS >6 months. PFS was calculated from the date of the first ICI-administration (index date) to the date of PD, death, or last follow-up or censoring. Response evaluation was described according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) version 1.1. The date of the last radiological response evaluation was used as the last follow-up date. No patients were lost to follow up. Furthermore, OS was calculated from the index date to the date of death or data cut-off <sup>3</sup>.

# 4.2.3 DATA STORAGE

Personal data was processed according to the Danish Health Act, the Committee Act, sections 10 and 11 of the Data Protection Act, as well as the General Data Protection

Regulation <sup>138-141</sup>. The database and research biobanks were registered on the North Denmark Region record to the Danish Data Protection Agency <sup>142</sup>. All clinical study data was collected and managed using REDCap electronic data capture tools hosted at the North Denmark Region <sup>143, 144</sup>. Diagnostic FFPE-samples were stored in a research biobank at the Departments of Pathology at Aalborg UH and Vejle Hospital, University Hospital of Southern Denmark.

# 4.2.4 ROUTINE DIAGNOSTICS AND STUDY METHODS

# 4.2.4.1 Routine diagnostics

Diagnostic tissue samples were used as baseline samples. Morphological examination and immunohistochemistry (IHC) were performed to establish the cancer diagnosis and histopathological subtype. PD-L1 TPS was assessed by IHC with the 22C3 pharmDx antibody stained on the Dako Omnis platform and was categorized as <1%, 1-49%, and  $\geq$ 50% <sup>3</sup>. NGS was routinely performed with the TruSight® Tumor 15 assay (Illumina) for patients included at Aalborg University Hospital and GeneRead QIAact AIT Panel for patients included at Zealand University Hospital, Næstved. NGS assessed *EGFR*, *BRAF*, *KRAS* and *ERBB2* status. *ALK* rearrangements were also assessed by IHC, and additional fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) was performed to confirm the presence/absence of *ALK* rearrangements <sup>3</sup>.

### 4.2.4.2 Gene expression profiling

Prior to GEP, the average tumor percentage on haematoxylin-eosin stained slices of  $5\mu$ m thickness, was evaluated by a pathologist. Additionally, RNA quality control was performed leading to a final cohort of 25 patients with samples suitable for GEP (Figure 4.2)<sup>3</sup>.

**Figure 4.2** Flowchart of baseline diagnostic tissue samples prior to gene expression profiling <sup>3</sup>

LEARNING FROM THE PAST: OPTIMIZING FUTURE USE OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS IN ADVANCED NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER



n, number of patients; QC, quality control; GEP, gene expression profiling

GEP was performed using the nCounter<sup>®</sup> PanCancer IO360<sup>TM</sup> panel (NanoString Technologies, Inc.). Total ribonucleic acid (RNA) was extracted manually from 10x5  $\mu$ m sections from FFPE samples using the miRNeasy FFPE kit (Qiagen). An input amount of 300 ng RNA was used for each sample during NanoString analysis. Prior to hybridization, the extracted RNA was eluted in 13  $\mu$ l RNAase-free water and RNA concentrations was determined by using the Qubit 3 Flourometer (Invitrogen<sup>TM</sup>). The purified RNA was stored at -80°C and only samples with RNA concentrations  $\geq$ 60ng/ul were included in the final GEP cohort <sup>3, 145</sup>. The technical integrity of the nCounter<sup>®</sup> profiling assay underwent further quality control (QC). The sample input and reaction efficiency were assessed in each sample by using the geometric mean of housekeeper genes. Furthermore, QC according to imaging, binding density, positive control linearity, and limit of detection was performed. The final GEP cohort included data from samples that passed all QCs <sup>3</sup>.

#### 4.2.4.3 Next generation sequencing

The TruSight<sup>®</sup> Oncology 500 (TSO500; Illumina) gene panel was used for sequencing analysis. DNA was extracted from 10x5 µm sections from FFPE samples with the Maxwell® 16 FFPE Plus LEV DNA Purification Kit (AS1135)<sup>3</sup>. The extraction was performed on the Maxwell® 16 MDx instrument according to the manufacturer's protocol, and the extracted DNA was eluted in 35 µl nuclease-free water and stored at -20°C. DNA concentrations were determined by using the Oubit 3 Flourometer (Invitrogen<sup>TM</sup>) <sup>3</sup>. DNA concentrations  $\geq$ 3.33ng/ul qualified for inclusion into the final GEP cohort. Library preparation was performed using the TruSight® Oncology 500 reagent kit according to the manufacturer's protocol and the samples were run on the NextSeq<sup>TM</sup> 550 instrument (Illumina®)<sup>146</sup> <sup>3</sup>. Passing of all sequencing QCs qualified for further analysis. The TSO500 Local Run Manager TruSight® Oncology 500 v2.2 Analysis Module was used to generate TMB and MSI scores <sup>147</sup> <sup>3</sup>. The TSO500 TMB algorithm was used to calculate TMB, which was defined as eligible variants/effective panel size. Eligible variants were defined as the total number of somatic synonymous and non-synonymous coding variants (variant frequency  $\geq$ 5%, coverage >50X). The effective panel size was defined as the total coding region successfully sequenced (coverage >50X). The TMB-high cut-off was 10 mutations/Mb<sup>3</sup>. The TSO500 MSI algorithm, which assesses microsatellite sites for evidence of instability, was used to calculate the MSI score. The MSI score was defined as the number of unstable MSI sites/total number of assessed MSI sites<sup>147</sup>. The MSI-high cut-off was 20%<sup>3</sup>.

Due to differences in primary study aims, GEP was the first study method applied on samples from patients enrolled at Aalborg UH, whereas NGS with TSO500 gene panel was the first method applied on the Næstved cohort.

#### 4.2.5 STATISTICAL METHODS

#### 4.2.5.1 Descriptive statistics, logistic regression and survival analyses

Comparisons of patients receiving 1L or  $\geq$ 2L ICI was performed with ANOVA tests (continuous variables) and Fisher's exact tests (categorical variables). Median peripheral lymphocyte counts were used for the comparisons <sup>3</sup>.

Logistic regression analysis was used to assess the association between baseline characteristics and DCB. Brain-, bone-, and liver metastases were included as the only metastatic sites due to the known prognostic impact on survival in NSCLC. Secondly, multivariable logistic regression analysis included age, sex, PS, PD-L1, and factors significantly associated with DCB in the univariable logistic regression analysis. Wald test p-values and profile likelihood confidence limits were reported <sup>3</sup>.

OS analysis was performed with a Cox proportional hazards model. Only patients receiving 1L ICI treatment (n=96) were included, due to significant differences in selection criteria for ICI and prognostic baseline characteristics according to treatment line. Univariable and multivariable Cox regression analyses were performed, and age, sex, PS, and factors significantly associated with OS in the univariable analyses were included in the multivariable Cox regression analysis. One patient with missing ALC was excluded <sup>3</sup>.

ALC as a predictor for DCB was used to draw a ROC curve. The optimal ALC cutoff for predicting DCB was found by using a Two-sample Kolmogorov–Smirnov plot <sup>148</sup>. This optimal cut-off was defined as the ALC cut-off value that yielded the maximal difference between the cumulative density of ALC in the DCB negative/DCB positive group. Subsequently, the optimal ALC cut-off was used to dichotomize the ALC <sup>3</sup>.

P-values <0.05 were considered statistically significant. No adjustments for multiple testing were performed. Statistical analyses were performed with R version 4.2.1  $^{137}$ .

# 4.2.5.2 Differential expression of genes

Gene expression analyses were performed to identify differentially expressed genes for response (DCB vs. no DCB). Gene counts were normalised to log2 counts per million using the function Voom (Limma R package) and the trimmed mean of Mvalues (TMM) method from the R package edgeR <sup>149, 150</sup>. A linear model was fit to each gene adjusting for biological factors associated with DCB using the R package limma <sup>149</sup>. The Benjamini–Hochberg false discovery rate (FDR) was used to correct for multiple testing. An FDR <0.05 was considered statistically significant. The gene expression patterns of genes with a p-value <0.05 were further explored using the ComplexHeatmap package <sup>151</sup>. The package was applied to cluster the patients and the genes using hierarchical clustering based on euclidean distance. ANOVA test was used to assess to the association between the categorical IHC-derived PD-L1 TPS and the continuous GEP-derived PD-L1 (CD274) <sup>3</sup>.

#### 4.2.5.3 Gene expression signatures

Differences in gene expression signature scores according to DCB were evaluated. Gene expression signature scores were calculated as a weighted linear combination of the included genes' expression values normalized to stable housekeeper gene expression as described by the manufacturer <sup>152 3</sup>. A linear model was fit to each gene adjusting for NSCLC histopathological subtype and ALC using the R package limma <sup>149</sup>. FDRs <0.05 were considered statistically significant <sup>3</sup>.

# **CHAPTER 5. ETHICS**

# 5.1 STUDY I-II

Due to the retrospective nature of the studies and the use of routinely collected data, informed patient consent was waived by the Danish Patient Safety Authority (ID 3-3013-2162/1). The studies were reported to the Danish Data Protection Agency (ID 2017-80).

# 5.2 STUDY III

The study was approved by the Regional Committees on Health Research Ethics of the North Denmark Region (N-20180010) and Region Zealand (SJ-662) and reported to the Danish Data Protection Agency (ID 2017-80 and REG-006-2018)). The Ethics Committees considered that the applied study methods did fulfil the criteria of extensive mapping of the human genome. Before enrolment, written informed consent was obtained from all the participants. The study was conducted according to the principles of Good Clinical Practice, Good Laboratory Practice and the Declaration of Helsinki I and II <sup>153, 154</sup>.

# **CHAPTER 6. RESULTS**

#### 6.1 STUDY I-II

### 6.1.1 BASELINE CHARACTERISTICS

#### 6.1.1.1 DLCR cohorts in study I

The baseline characteristics for the DLCR pre- and post-approval cohorts were compared. Over time, a significant increase in median age from 68 to 70 years, in proportion of female patients from 46.9% to 50.2%, and in proportion of adenocarcinomas from 53.3% to 58.8% was observed <sup>1</sup>. TNM stage was missing in 69 and 246 patients (4.2% and 12.0%, respectively) in the pre- and post-approval cohort, respectively.

The baseline characteristics for the post-approval DLCR-CTx and DLCR-ICI cohorts were also compared. The DLCR-ICI cohort included a significantly higher proportion of females than the DLCR-CTx cohort (58.3% vs. 47.7%)<sup>1</sup>. Additionally, significant differences in the distribution of the NSCLC histopathological types were found, with higher proportions of adenocarcinomas and "other" in the DLCR-ICI cohort, and higher proportions of squamous cell carcinomas in the DLCR-CTx cohort <sup>1</sup>. TNM stage was missing in 206 and 40 patients in the DLCR-CTx and DLCR-ICI cohort, respectively.

#### 6.1.1.2 Patients treated with ICI

Baseline characteristics for ICI-treated patients identified from institutional records were obtained <sup>1,2</sup>. Information on prior treatment with curative intention and palliative RT was recorded for 1L ICI-treated patients<sup>1</sup>. Information on EGFR mutation status was recorded for  $\geq$ 2L ICI-treated patients<sup>2</sup>.

For patients treated with 1L ICI, the median age was 70 years and 58% were females <sup>1</sup>. Small subgroups existed for smoking status (never smokers n=26 (4%), unknown smoking status n=21 (4%)), PD-L1 status (<50% n=23 (4%), unknown n=4 (0.7%), and prior treatment with curative intention (surgery and CRT n=16 (3%))<sup>1</sup>.

For patients treated with  $\geq$ 2L ICI the median age was 68 years and 49% were females <sup>2</sup>. Small subgroups existed for PS (missing n=21 (2%)), smoking status (unknown n=21 (2%)), and EGFR mutation (yes n=25 (3%))<sup>2</sup>. Furthermore, PD-L1 and EGFR mutation status was unknown in 29% and 33%, respectively <sup>2</sup>. Male patients had a significantly higher age, more comorbidities and more frequently had squamous cell carcinomas compared to female patients <sup>2</sup>. Specific comorbidities according to CCI were registered <sup>2</sup>.

### 6.1.2 ICI TREATMENT CHARACTERISTICS

Due to the study definition of 1L systemic palliative treatment, 12 patients (2%) received nivolumab in 1L<sup>1</sup>. Of patients who received  $\geq$ 2L ICI, one forth (24%) received ICI-treatment in third line, and 12% in fourth or subsequent line<sup>2</sup>. For patients treated with ICI in 1L or  $\geq$ 2L, the mTTD was 4.8 months and 3.2 months, respectively <sup>1,2</sup>. Regardless of treatment-line, around half of the patients ended ICI due to PD; 50-56% within six cycles and 79-80% within 12 cycles (Figure 6.1). Of alle patients, 10-15% discontinued ICI due to poor PS <sup>1,2</sup>.

**Figure 6.1** Treatment-discontinuation due to progressive disease in patients treated with first-line (A) or second- or subsequent-line (B) ICI<sup>1</sup>.



Proportion of patients who discontinued ICI due to progressive disease according to number of ICI cycles received. A) 1L ICI treatment (n = 250) B) $\geq$ 2L ICI treatment (n = 461). Patients with ongoing ICI-treatment were not included in this analysis. At time of analysis, 12-36 ICI cycles were administered to these patients. No., number; ICI, immune checkpoint inhibitor

ICI discontinuation due to irAEs was observed in around one fourth of all patients <sup>1</sup>, <sup>2</sup>. Of the patients who received 1L ICI, 67% received no systemic anticancer therapy after ICI-discontinuation <sup>1</sup>.

#### 6.1.3 SURVIVAL

#### 6.1.3.1 Survival before and after the implementation of ICIs

The survival comparison of patients who received 1L systemic antineoplastic treatment before (pre-approval cohort) and after (post-approval cohort) the implementation of ICIs showed an increase in mOS with 3.2 months, and a two- and

three-fold increase in 2- and 3-year OS rates, respectively (Table 6.1)<sup>1</sup>. The mOS of patients who received 1L CTx or ICI in the post-approval increased with 1.7 months and 11.2 months, respectively, compared to the mOS in the pre-approval cohort (Table 6.1)<sup>1</sup>. Compared to the pre-approval cohort, the 1-, 2- and 3-year OS rates in the post-approval DLCR-ICI cohort increased from 31% to 64%, 12% to 42%, and 6% to 29%, respectively (Table 6.1)<sup>1</sup>.

 Table 6.1 Survival of patients with advanced NSCLC treated with first-line systemic antineoplastic treatment before and after the introduction of ICIs<sup>1</sup>

DLCR cohorts	n (%)	mOS, months (95% CI)	1-year OS % (95% CI)	2-year OS % (95% CI)	3-year OS % (95% CI)
Pre-approval cohort	1,658 (100)	7.8 (7.4 – 8.2)	31 (29 – 33)	12 (10 – 14)	6 (5 – 7)
Post-approval					
cohort	2,055 (100)	11.0 (10.2 – 11.9)	48 (46 - 50)	27 (25 – 29)	18 (16 – 20)
CTx	1,573 (77)	9.5 (8.9 - 10.3)	43 (40 – 45)	22 (21 – 25)	14 (12 – 17)
ICI	482 (23)	19.0 (16.0 – 22.0)	64 (60 - 68)	42 (38 – 47)	29 (24 - 35)

Median overall survival (mOS), 1-, 2-, and 3-year overall survival (OS) rates with 95% confidence interval (CI) before and after the approval of ICI treatment (the pre-approval cohort 01/01/2013 - 08/01/2014 and the post-approval cohort 03/01/2017 - 10/01/2018).

NSCLC; non-small cell lung cancer; DLCR, Danish Lung Cancer Registry; n, number of patients; CTx, chemotherapy; ICI, immune checkpoint inhibitor

#### 6.1.3.2 Kaplan-Meier analyses of ICI-treated patients

The mOS for patients treated with 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI was 18.3 months (95% CI; 16.0 – 21.3) and 12.2 months (95% CI; 10.8 – 13.8), respectively (Figure 6.3) <sup>1, 2</sup>. In 1L, male sex, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2 (Figure 6.2), never smoking, presence of bone- and liver metastases, and prior palliative radiotherapy (RT) were significantly associated with shorter mOS (Figure 6.3) <sup>1</sup>. In  $\geq$ 2L, male sex, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2 (Figure 6.2), presence of bone- and liver metastases, non-adenocarcinoma histopathology, PD-L1 <50% or unknown, and positive EGFR-mutation status were significantly associated with shorter mOS (Figure 6.3) <sup>2</sup>.

Figure 6.2 Overall survival for patients treated with 1L or  $\geq$ 2L according to performance status <sup>1,2</sup>

# LEARNING FROM THE PAST: OPTIMIZING FUTURE USE OF IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS IN ADVANCED NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER



A) Patients treated with 1L ICI B) Patients treated with ≥2L ICI ECOG, Eastern cooperative oncology group; PS, performance status; OS, overall survival

Figure 6.3 Median	overall survival in months	s according to base	line characteristics of
ICI-treated patients			

ICI cohort	1L	Log-rank test	≥2L	Log-rank test
All patients	18.3 (16.0 – 21.3)		12.2 (10.8 - 13.8)	
Age				
<75 years	19.6 (16.5 – 23.1)	0.13	12.9 (11.3 – 14.3)	0.08
$\geq$ 75 years	15.6 (12.8 – 23.6)		9.9 (8.2 – 14.0)	
Sex				
Male	15.2 (13.0 – 18.3)	0.03	10.0 (9.0 – 11.7)	< 0.0001
Female	21.5 (18.0 – 25.1)		15.1 (13.4 – 17.2)	
ECOG PS				
0	28.0 (21.5 – NR)		22.1 (18.8 – 28.5)	
1	14.6 (12.7 – 19.0)	< 0.0001	12.2 (10.7 – 13.8)	< 0.0001
≥2	12.8 (7.6 – 16.1)		4.5 (3.2 – 5.7)	
CCIS				
0-1	19.0 (15.9 – 23.1)	0.85	13.1 (11.0 – 14.4)	0.52
2+	17.2 (15.3 – 23.5)		11.3 (9.5 – 14.2)	
Smoking status				
Never	10.6 (7.8 – 19.6)		8.3 (6.2 – 13.7)	
Current/former	19.3 (16.6 – 23.4)	0.01	12.8 (11.0 – 14.2)	0.32
Unknown	-		-	
TNM stage				
III	20.2 (14.6 – 29.0)	0.39	15.7 (12.9 – 17.9)	0.07
IV	17.7 (15.8 – 21.4)		11.6 (10.3 – 13.5)	
Brain metastases				
Yes	17.1 (8.2 – 24.1)	0.16	12.3 (10.8 – 14.3)	0.53
No	19.0 (16.0 – 21.7)		12.0 (7.6 – 14.2)	
Bone metastases				
Yes	12.0 (9.5 – 14.9)	< 0.0001	13.7 (12.0 – 16.0)	0.00
No	21.5 (19.0 – 24.9)		9.0 (7.2 – 11.0)	
Liver metastases	13.4 (6.0 – 21.4)	0.00	13.8 (12.3 – 16.1)	< 0.0001
Yes	19.0 (16.1 – 22.5)		6.8 (4.3 – 8.3)	

No				
Adrenal metastases				
Yes	15.8(12.5 - 24.1)	0.23	12.9(11.2 - 14.3)	0.65
No	19.0 (16.4 – 21.5)		10.3 (8.1 – 13.7)	
Distant lymph node	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
metastases				
Yes	19.6 (15.7 – 25.0)	0.65	12.0 (10.6 - 13.8)	0.18
No	17.6 (15.3 – 20.5)		13.1 (9.8 - 16.7)	
NSCLC histopathology				
Adenocarcinoma	19.6 (16.4 – 24.0)		13.7 (11.5 – 16.7)	
Squamous cell carcinoma	16.0 (12.1 – 20.2)	0.33	11.0 (9.6 – 13.2)	0.01
Other	19.1 (9.33 – NR)		10.4 (6.5 - 16.9)	
PD-L1				
Negative	NA		9.3 (7.7 – 12.9)	
$\geq 1\%$ and $< 50\%$	NA		12.3 (10.0 - 15.4)	
<50 %	14.9 (9.3 – NR)	0.80	NA	0.00
≥50 %	18.3 (16.0 – 21.5)		16.7 (12.8 – 19.9)	
Unknown	NA		11.0 (9.0 - 13.4)	
EGFR mutation				
No	NA		13.2 (11.0 - 16.2)	
Yes	NA	NA	8.2 (6.1 – 13.5)	0.02
Unknown	NA		11.8 (9.9 - 14.3)	
Treatment line				
2	NA		12.1 (10.5 - 14.0)	
3	NA	NA	14.0 (11.0 - 16.9)	0.66
4	NA		8.8 (7.5 – 16.3)	
≥5	NA		10.6 (6.0 - NR)	
Prior treatment with				
curative intention				
Surgery +/- adj. CTx	19.4 (13.8 – NR)		NA	
CRT	18.3 (13.7 – NR)	0.72	NA	NA
Surgery and CRT	24.4 (9.8 – NR)		NA	
None	18.0 (15.8 – 21.3)		NA	
Prior palliative RT				
Yes	13.8 (10.1 – 21.8)	0.03	NA	NA
No	19.0 (16.1 – 22.5)		NA	

Median overall survival (mOS) in months with 95% confidence interval (CI) according to baseline characteristics. Log rank tests for Kaplan-Meier OS estimates are added.

ICI, immune checkpoint inhibitor; n, number of patients; ECOG PS, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status; CCIS, Charlson Comorbidity Index Score; TNM, tumor-node-metastasis classification of malignant tumors; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; PD-L1, programmed deathligand 1; EGFR, epidermal growth factor receptor; adj. CTx, adjuvant chemotherapy; CRT, chemoradiotherapy; RT, radiotherapy; NR, not reached; NA, not available.

The mPFS for patients treated with 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI was 8.2 months (95% CI; 7.2 – 9.3) and 5.2 months (95% CI; 4.5 – 5.9), respectively <sup>1,2</sup>. In 1L, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2, never smoking, and the presence of bone metastases were significantly associated with shorter PFS <sup>1</sup>. In  $\geq$ 2L, male sex, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2, never smoking, presence of liver metastases, PD-L1 <50% or unknown status, and positive *EGFR*-mutation status were significantly associated with shorter PFS <sup>2</sup>.

The mTTD for patients treated with 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI was 4.8 months (95% CI; 4.1 – 5.5) and 3.2 months (95% CI; 2.8 – 3.6), respectively <sup>1, 2</sup>. In 1L, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2, and the presence of bone metastases were significantly associated with a shorter TTD <sup>1</sup>. In  $\geq$ 2L, male sex, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2, presence of bone- and liver metastases, absence of distant lymph node metastases, PD-L1 <50% or unknown, and positive EGFR-mutation status were significantly associated with a shorter TTD <sup>2</sup>.

The only statistically significant factor associated with both TTD, PFS and OS across all treatment lines was PS. The mTTD, mPFS, and mOS according to ICI treatment-line and PS are shown in Table 6.2.

	mTTD months (95% CI)	mPFS months (95% CI)	mOS months (95% CI)
1L			
PS 0	6.9 (5.1 – 9.7)	11.0 (8.5 - 13.9)	28.0 (21.5 – NR)
PS 1	4.3 (3.5 – 5.5)	7.7 (6.4 – 8.8)	14.6 (12.7 – 19.0)
$PS \ge 2$	2.8(1.4-4.2)	6.0 (3.3 – 8.7)	12.8 (7.6 – 16.1)
≥2L			
PS 0	6.0 (5.1 – 7.8)	8.9 (7.0 – 11.1)	22.1 (18.8 - 28.5)
PS 1	3.3 (2.8 – 3.8)	5.4 (4.7 – 6.5)	12.2 (10.7 – 13.8)
$PS \ge 2$	1.1 (0.7 – 1.4)	2.0 (1.7 – 2.6)	4.5 (3.2 – 5.7)

Table 6.2 Median TTD, mPFS and mOS according to ICI treatment-line and PS

mTTD; median time-to-treatment discontinuation; mPFS, median progression-free survival; mOS, median overall survival; CI, confidence interval; 1L, first-line;  $\geq$ 2L, second- or subsequent-line; PS, performance status

The 2-year OS rates for patients with PS  $\geq 2$  was 34% and 11% in 1L and  $\geq 2L$ , respectively.

For patients treated with  $\geq$ 2L ICI, univariable Cox regression analysis included specific comorbidities present in >5% of the cases, and they had no significant association with OS.

#### 6.1.3.3 Multivariable Cox regression analyses of ICI-treated patients

In 1L, PS 1 (HR=1.88, 95% CI; 1.45 - 2.42) and PS  $\geq 2$  (HR=2.21, 95% CI; 1.52 - 3.21) compared to PS 0, liver metastases (HR=1.45, 95% CI; 1.01 - 2.08), and bone metastases (HR=1.75, 95% CI; 1.37 - 2.24) were significantly associated with poorer OS <sup>1</sup>. Interaction analysis between sex and histopathology showed that male patients with squamous cell carcinomas had a significantly poorer OS, compared to male patients with adenocarcinomas. Furthermore, in patients with squamous cell carcinomas, males had a significantly poorer OS than females <sup>1</sup>.

In  $\geq$ 2L, male sex (HR=1.35, 95% CI; 1.11 – 1.62), PS 1 (HR= 1.88, 95% CI; 1.52 – 2.33) and PS  $\geq$ 2 (HR=4.15, 95% CI; 3.13 – 5.5) compared to PS 0, liver metastases

(HR= 1.72, 95% CI; 1.34 – 2.22), and bone metastases (HR=1.27, 95% CI; 1.03 – 1.58) were associated with poorer OS, while PD-L1  $\geq$ 50% compared to negative PD-L1 status (HR=0.69, 95% CI; 0.48 – 0.98) was associated with improved OS <sup>2</sup>. The interaction analysis between sex and histopathology showed a significantly poorer OS in male patients with adenocarcinoma, compared to female patients with adenocarcinoma <sup>2</sup>.

# 6.2 STUDY III

#### 6.2.1 BASELINE AND TREATMENT CHARACTERISTICS

A total of 123 patients were included. The median age was 67 years, and 56% of the patients were males. NSCLC subtypes were squamous cell carcinoma in 24% and adenocarcinoma in 68%, and 80% (n=98) had PD-L1  $\geq$ 50% <sup>3</sup>. PS, PD-L1 TPS, NSCLC subtype, lung and peripheral lymph node metastases were significantly different between patients receiving ICI in 1L and  $\geq$ 2L <sup>3</sup>. ICI was administered in 1L (n=96) or  $\geq$ 2L (n=27), and was primarily discontinued due to PD (55%) or toxicity (27%). Around half of the patients (49%) received post-ICI systemic antineoplastic treatment <sup>3</sup>.

GEP was performed in 25 (33%) of all patients with a baseline histological biopsy (Figure 4.2). Significantly more patients with GEP had squamous cell carcinomas and received  $\geq$ 2L ICI compared to those without GEP<sup>3</sup>.

#### 6.2.2 PREDICTIVE FACTORS OF DURABLE CLINICAL BENEFIT

DCB was observed in 49% (n=60) and did not significantly differ in 1L compared to  $\geq 2L$  (51% vs. 41%, p=0.40). The presence of liver metastases was significantly associated with not achieving DCB (30% vs. 12%, p=0.02) and ALC above median was significantly associated with DCB (p=0.01)<sup>3</sup>. In univariable logistic regression analyses liver metastases (OR 0.31, p=0.01) and ALC (OR 2.05, p=0.02) were significantly associated with DCB. In multivariable logistic regression analysis liver metastases (OR 0.36, p=0.046) and ALC (OR 1.95, p=0.038) remained significantly associated with DCB <sup>3</sup>.

A ROC curve analysis was made to investigate the predictive potential of ALC as a single biomarker for DCB, and this yielded an AUC of 0.63 (Supplementary Figure S4). An optimal cut-point of  $1.0 \ 10^9$ /l was found, corresponding to the 25% quartile, and using ALC dichotomised at this cut-point as a predictive biomarker for DCB resulted in a false positive rate of 0.64 and true positive rate of 0.90. DCB was observed in 21% of all patients with an ALC below the optimal cut-point of 1.0  $10^9$ /l, and in 57% of all patients with an ALC above the optimal cut-point (Figure 6.3) <sup>3</sup>.

**Figure 6.3** Bar chart presenting the relationship between peripheral lymphocyte counts and durable clinical benefit <sup>3</sup>



The patients (n=122) were categorized as ALC low or ALC high, separated by the optimal ALC cut-point of  $1.0 \ 10^{9}$ /l. The values in the bars represent the absolute number of patients in each group. ALC was missing in one patient.

DCB, durable clinical benefit; ALC, absolute lymphocyte count

#### 6.2.3 GENE EXPRESSION ANALYSES

Comparison of gene expressions between patients with and without DCB revealed 53 genes with a p-value <0.05, including PD-L1 (CD274) (p=0.03). However, no genes were significant after adjustment for multiple testing (no FDR <0.05). A strong association between the categorical PD-L1 TPS assessed by IHC and the continuous PD-L1 (CD274) derived by GEP was identified (p=0.00013). Furthermore, PD-L1 (CD274) was differentially expressed between patients receiving 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI (p=0.0017) (Figure 6.4)<sup>3</sup>.

**Figure 6.4** The association between PD-L1 (CD274) derived by gene expression profiling and A) PD-L1 assessed by immunohistochemistry and B) treatment line <sup>3</sup>



Boxplots of log2 normalized expression of PD-L1 for A) three levels of PD-L1 assessed by IHC (p=0.00013) and B) treatment line (p=0.00017).

PDL1, programmed death-ligand 1; IHC, immunohistochemistry; 1L, first-line treatment;  $\geq$ 2L, treatment in second- or subsequent line

Hierarchical clustering of the 53 differentially expressed genes with a p-value <0.05 showed that two clusters separated the patients with and without DCB except for two patients, and an intermediary heterogeneous cluster consisted of patients with or without DCB <sup>3</sup>.

Figure 6.5 Hierarchical clustering of the 53 differentially expressed genes with a p-value <0.05  $^3$ 



Heatmap of gene expression z-scores for genes with a p-value <0.05 and patients with DCB compared to those without DCB. The patients (columns) (n=25) and the genes (rows) are clustered using hierarchical clustering based on euclidean distance. The dendrograms visualize the order of the clustering. In the top, three annotation rows are added to indicate each patients DCB status, NSCLC histopathological subtype, and ALC. A p-value is listed for each row. The p-values for NSCLC subtype and ALC compare DCB vs. no DCB using a Fisher's exact test and unpaired t-test, respectively. The p-value in front of the genes derive from the gene expression test <sup>3</sup>.

The gene expression signature scores in patients with and without DCB were compared. No signature scores had an FDR <0.05. However, four signatures had unadjusted p-values <0.05. The dendritic cell (DC) (p=0.025, log2FC= -0.92), myeloid (p=0.024, log2FC= -0.80), and TGF- $\beta$  (p=0.047, log2FC= -0.92) signature scores were higher in patients without DCB and the JAK/STAT loss signature scores (p=0.005, log2FC= 1.41) were higher in patients deriving DCB <sup>3</sup>.

#### 6.2.4 NEXT GENERATION SEQUENCING

Data from the TSO500 gene panel was available in only 42% (n=51) of the patients (n=123), and in only 24% (n=6) in the final GEP cohort. In the total cohort, 20% (n=24) had TMB-high tumor samples, and TMB status was not associated with DCB in the univariable logistic regression analysis. No patients had MSI-high tumor samples, and MSI status was not included in the statistical analyses <sup>3</sup>.

# CHAPTER 7. DISCUSSION

#### 7.1 SURVIVAL BEFORE AND AFTER ICI IMPLEMENTATION

Study I demonstrated increased long-term survival after the implementation of ICIs, for patients receiving 1L systemic antineoplastic treatment (Table 6.1)<sup>1</sup>. The magnitude of the survival-improvement was most likely driven by the implementation of ICIs, since no other large changes in diagnostics, treatment or palliative care was introduced in this time period. The TNM stage was missing in a larger proportion of patients in the DLCR post-approval cohort, and according to the annual reports from the DLCR, the proportion of patients with TNM stage IV decreased from 2015 to 2017-2018<sup>1,5</sup>. However, the missing TNM stages were primarily in the DLCR-CTx cohort and would not impact the OS in the DLCR-ICI cohort<sup>1</sup>. Furthermore, the proportion of female patients and adenocarcinomas increased <sup>1, 5</sup>. Though, it should be noticed that the proportion of patients without a TNM-classification and with the pathology classification 'not otherwise specified' decreased in the same time period indicating an improvement in TNM-classification and pathology diagnostics <sup>5</sup>. Recently, Italian and Canadian studies also demonstrated improved survival in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with 1L systemic antineoplastic treatment after ICI implementation <sup>155, 156</sup>. Patients who did not receive any treatment were not included in this dissertation, and still accounts for approximately 20% of patients diagnosed with lung cancer <sup>5</sup>.

#### 7.2 PATIENT POPULATIONS, PROGNOSTIC AND PREDICTIVE CLINICAL FACTORS

The approval of new drugs is based on results from the RCTs, however, only around 30% of patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICIs in daily clinical practice meet the in- and exclusion criteria in the pivotal ICI-RCTs<sup>157</sup>. In study I and II, around 20% of the patients aged  $\geq$ 75 years, 20% were PS  $\geq$ 2, and around one third had moderate-to-severe comorbidity according to CCIS<sup>1,2</sup>. Those subgroups are typically underrepresented in RCTs. A review of clinical features affecting survival in ICI-RCTs suggested that OS could be affected by sex, PS, bone- and liver metastases, and smoking status<sup>158</sup>. Additionally, a meta-analysis of ICI-RWS including previously treated patients, demonstrated that the ORR, PFS, and mOS were comparable to results from the RCTs after adjustment for PS, age, liver- and CNS-metastases<sup>159</sup>. In both study I and II, PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2, bone metastases, and liver metastases were associated with a significantly shorter OS<sup>1,2</sup>.

#### 7.2.1 PERFORMANCE STATUS

PS  $\geq 2$  was associated with a significantly shorter mTTD and mPFS in both 1L and  $\geq 2L$ , with a mPFS of only 2.0 months in  $\geq 2L^{1,2}$ . Furthermore, the mOS in  $\geq 2L$  was

significantly poorer; only 4.5 months <sup>1, 2</sup>. Therefore, the clinical benefit in patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 is questionable, particularly in patients receiving  $\geq$ 2L ICI. However, some patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 became long-term responders (2-year OS rates of 34% and 11% in 1L and  $\geq$ 2L, respectively), and the upfront identification of those patients who derive benefit remains a challenge. If patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 are considered unsuitable for ICI treatment by the physician, standard CTx or BSC could be a better solution for the patient. No recent data on survival in CTx-treated patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 is available; hence it is difficult directly to compare ICI- and CTx treatment in this patient population. In 2002, Schiller *et al.* demonstrated a mOS of 3.9 months in patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 treated with a 1L platinum-doublet CTx regimen <sup>31</sup>. In 2004, Hanna *et al.* randomized patients for 2L pemetrexed or docetaxel and demonstrated a mOS of 3.6 months and 2.2 months, respectively, in patients with PS  $\geq$ 2<sup>33</sup>. Compared to these old studies, ICI-treatment may clinically benefit patients with PS  $\geq$ 2.

We showed that PS 0 was associated with a high mOS in patients treated with ICI in both 1L (28.0 months) and  $\geq$ 2L (22.1 months) compared to the pivotal RCTs <sup>1, 2, 46-50</sup>. However, the RCTs did not report on ICI-efficacy and survival in patients with PS 0 compared to PS 1. In our studies, the mOS difference between PS 0 and PS 1 was around 13 months in 1L and 10 months in  $\geq$ 2L, which emphasizes the prognostic importance of PS in daily clinical practice, and the potential introduction of bias when patients with PS 0 and PS 1 are categorized and analysed as one cohort in RWS, and potentially in RCTs. In the multivariable Cox regressions PS 0 was the reference covariate, hence the statistical difference between PS 1 and PS  $\geq$ 2 was not assessed. However, the KM curves showed significant differences in OS according to PS (Figure 6.2). In 1L, the KM curve of PS 1 approximated that of PS  $\geq$ 2, which could indicate a clinical misclassification of PS  $\geq 2$  as PS 1 in patients treated with 1L ICI. This could be explained by the approval of 1L ICI for patients with PS 0-1 only. This migration in PS classification has not previously been reported, and the usual comparison of efficacy and survival between patients with PS 0-1 and PS  $\geq$ 2 may be affected by this phenomenon. This issue could also exist in RWS of other 1L treatments approved only for patients with PS 0-1 and would decrease the true endpoint differences between PS 0-1 and PS  $\geq$ 2.

#### 7.2.2 METASTASES

In study I and II, disease stage was not included in the analyses due to the interaction with metastatic sites. Bone- and liver metastases were associated with a significantly impaired survival <sup>1, 2</sup>. In study I and II, 28% and 26% had bone metastases, respectively; however, the extent of bone tumor burden was not recorded. Bone metastases in patients with advanced NSCLC have been associated with a 'cold' tumor immune phenotype and attenuated ICI efficacy <sup>160</sup>. However, improved outcomes have been observed with the addition of bisphosphonates and/or combination therapy of ICI and CTx <sup>161</sup>. The presence of liver metastases has also been negatively associated with survival in other RWS and RCTs <sup>2, 158, 162</sup>. This may

be explained by lower CD8+ T-cell infiltration in liver metastases compared to other metastatic lesions, and increased PFS has been observed in liver metastases with combined PD-L1 TPS  $\geq 1\%$  and CD8+ T-cell infiltration <sup>163</sup>.

Other metastatic sites such as brain metastases did not significantly impact OS<sup>1,2</sup>. Similar results have been demonstrated in other RWS<sup>164</sup>. However, impaired PFS has been observed in patients with brain metastases which may be explained by downregulation of an immune gene expression signature in brain metastases compared to primary biopsies <sup>165, 166</sup>. Local treatment of identified and/or symptomatic brain metastases with surgery, whole brain RT or SBRT before ICI treatment could explain the insignificant OS impact of brain metastases. Furthermore, it has been demonstrated that age <70 years, adenocarcinoma histopathology, previous cranial radiation therapy ( $\geq$ 3 months prior to ICI initiation), and brain metastases present at diagnosis were associated with increased intracranial disease control <sup>167</sup>. Despite the large incidence and prognostic impact of metastatic burden and specific metastatic sites, particularly bone metastases, they have rarely been reported in the RCTs (Table 2.3) <sup>161, 168</sup>. However, the Checkmate 9LA RCT, which included patients with stage IV or recurrent NSCLC randomized for either nivolumab plus ipilimumab and platinum-based CTx or CTx alone, have reported on bone metastases which may pave the way for reporting on metastatic sites in future RCTs<sup>169</sup>.

# 7.2.3 SEX AND NSCLC HISTOPATHOLOGICAL SUBTYPE

In both study I and II, KM estimates showed impaired OS in male compared to female patients <sup>1, 2</sup>. However, in multivariable Cox regression analyses the impaired OS in males only remained significant in those receiving ICI as  $\geq$ 2L treatment. Additionally, interaction between sex and NSCLC histopathological subtype was observed in both 1L and  $\geq$ 2L <sup>1, 2</sup>. Improved OS in females with adenocarcinomas was observed already in the pre-ICI era <sup>170</sup>. At the same time, the excess risk for male patients was reduced by 80% when adjusting for known prognostic factors (treatment-related factors, lifestyle- and tumor characteristics) <sup>171</sup>. Subsequently, sex-associated differences in immune responses, including immune features associated with ICI efficacy, have been described; however, divergent results have been observed in NSCLC <sup>172, 173</sup>.

# 7.2.4 PERIPHERAL IMMUNE CELL COUNTS

In study III, high baseline ALC was significantly associated with DCB regardless of treatment line and with OS in patients treated with 1L ICI <sup>3</sup>. Additionally, the optimal cut-point of 1.0 10<sup>9</sup>/l defined in study III is easily applicable in daily cancer care. However, study III was hypothesis-generating and the predictive value of an ALC cut-point of 1.0 10<sup>9</sup>/l should be verified in independent cohorts. Peripheral immune cells, including ALC, have also been associated with ICI efficacy in other studies. High preand post-ICI peripheral lymphocyte counts, the distribution of lymphocyte subsets combined with PD-1 expression on T-cells before ICI treatment, and the dynamics of exhausted T cells during ICI treatment have been associated with improved survival in patients with NSCLC <sup>174, 175</sup>. The most extensively investigated peripheral immune cell biomarker is NLR, which was not significantly associated with DCB in study III <sup>3</sup>. Low baseline NLR and early dynamics in NLR or derived NLR have been associated with improved survival in ICI-treated patients with NSCLC <sup>176-178</sup>. A post hoc analysis of the phase III OAK trial showed that NLR was more strongly associated with OS in patients treated with ICI compared to CTx, indicating a predictive potential <sup>179</sup>.

#### 7.3 ICI TREATMENT CHARACTERISTICS

ICI treatment discontinuation due to progressive disease was observed in half of the patients in both study I and II. Notably, half of those patients discontinued the treatment within 6 cycles, corresponding to approximately 4 months (Figure 6.1)  $^{1,2}$ . Hence, more than 25% of all the ICI-treated patients derived no DCB when defined as PFS <6 months. A recent real-world multicentre study of patients with NSCLC treated with nivolumab found BMI <25, ECOG PS >1, NLR >2.91, and concomitant treatment with antibiotics and glucocorticoids to be associated with early treatment discontinuation defined as less than 6 ICI cycles <sup>180</sup>. Additionally, study I showed that only around one third of the patients received post-ICI systemic antineoplastic treatment<sup>1</sup>. Another RWS showed that 22% of the patients receiving 1L ICI received subsequent line systemic antineoplastic treatment during the study period <sup>181</sup>. This likely reflects some cases of long-term response to ICI, but for the majority of patients ineligibility for further systemic treatment. The high proportion of patients with early progressive disease underline the importance of choosing the right treatment for the right patient at the right time. In study I and II, information on irAEs were retrospectively obtained by manual data extraction from EHRs. In other previous RWS, data on irAEs have been inconsistently collected and managed. In a few RWS, irAEs have been retrospectively graded according to the Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) based on EHRs <sup>182</sup>. However, this approach is associated with data collection bias, and should not be directly compared with prospectively CTCAE-graded irAEs in the RCTs. Unfortunately, no international consensus on reporting of irAEs in RWS exists.

#### 7.4 RESPONSE EVALUATION AND ENDPOINT DEFINITIONS

The comparison of studies remains challenging. RWS are heterogenous according to patient populations, but also according to definitions of covariates and clinical endpoints. In study I and II, the clinical endpoints were OS, PFS, and TTD with PD definition based on both CT-scans and the physician's decision. The definitions were chosen due to the inconsistent use of the RECIST in routine cancer care. Furthermore, Griffith *et al.* demonstrated that real-world progression-based endpoints correlated with OS, and that a clinician-anchored approach combined with radiology reports were more optimal than RECIST for characterizing progression from EHR-data<sup>183</sup>.

<sup>184</sup>. Due to the heterogeneity in endpoint-definitions used in the RWS, a redefinition of real-world endpoints in ICI-trials has been suggested <sup>184, 185</sup>. In particular the definition of SD is ambiguous in both RWS, RCTs, and biomarker studies, and the definition in ICI trials may include both a survival- and a tumor growth parameter <sup>186</sup>. Additionally, terms like DCB, early progressive disease, long-term responders and long-term survivors are widely used, but no scientific guidelines describe those definitions, which complicate direct comparisons of study results.

#### 7.5 RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS VS REAL-WORLD STUDIES

The RCTs have high internal validity and provide ideal conditions to measure efficacy; the true biological effect of a treatment <sup>187, 188</sup>. On the other hand, the phase IV or RWS have high external validity and measure effectiveness; the beneficial effect observed, when the treatment is used for patients treated in daily cancer care <sup>187, 188</sup>. Increased emphasis has been put on treatment effectiveness in typical RCT-ineligible patients, and at the ESMO congress in September 2022, the IPSOS study late-breaking abstract was presented <sup>189</sup>. The IPSOS study included patients, ineligible for 1L platinum-based CTx and 1L clinical trials, and the participants were randomized for atezolizumab (an anti-PD-L1 antibody) or single agent CTx (2:1). The median age was 75 years (31%  $\geq$ 80 years), 72% were male, and 82% had ECOG PS  $\geq$ 2<sup>189</sup>. Compared to single agent CTx, atezolizumab significantly improved the 2-year OS rate (24.3% vs 12.4%), ORR, median duration of response, and OS across PD-L1 levels, PS and histopathology <sup>189</sup>. These results are comparable to our results from study I and II, showing that more male patients had a poor PS and more comorbidity, and that some 1L ICI treated patients with PS  $\geq 2$  achieved long term responses <sup>1,2</sup>. The data confirms the advantages of both RCTs and RWS and the synergy between the two study designs.

#### 7.6 BIOMARKER ANALYSES AND FEASIBILITY

The focus on clinical applicability of RCT results, also accounts for biomarker studies. In biomarker research, the participants and the investigated samples must reflect the target population and the intended use of the biomarker(s)<sup>190</sup>. Currently, ICIs are mainly used in advanced or metastatic NSCLC and therefore, biomarker studies should include patients with advanced/metastatic disease and the biological material used for the biomarker assessment should resemble the samples used in the routine diagnostic framework.

The demand for multiple biomarker-testing in NSCLC is rapidly increasing owing to the continued discovery of new druggable alterations. Different predictive models for ICI efficacy have been proposed, however, the application of multiple detection techniques on scarce tissue samples remains a challenge in routine clinical settings<sup>129, 191</sup>. Despite the improved response rates and OS with biomarker-driven therapy, the MYLUNG consortium pragmatic study demonstrated that less than 50% of diagnostic

non-squamous NSCLC tissue samples are analysed for both *EGFR*, *ALK*, *ROS-1*, PD-L1 and *BRAF* status <sup>192</sup>. Additionally, NGS testing occurred in less than 50% of the cases <sup>192</sup>. Another study demonstrated that 27% of NSCLC tissue samples were analysed simultaneously for both *EGFR*, *ALK*, *ROS-1* and PD-L1 status, and sufficient tissue was available in only 25% of the included cases <sup>193</sup>. In study III, the proportion of FFPE samples suitable for GEP was 33% (25/74). Furthermore, only 50% of the patients had histological tissue samples. The low GEP success rate in study III, was caused by low RNA concentrations and poor RNA quality, probably due to thin tissue sections with low proportions of intact cells <sup>3, 145</sup>. Despite mimicking the target population and intended use of the biomarker, study III was a small non-randomized and explorative study, and careful interpretation of the GEP results is highly encouraged. Validation cohorts from the Cancer Genome Atlas is typically used in NSCLC biomarker studies; however, primarily resections from patients with early-stage disease are included. Currently no large-scale GEP of advanced-stage NSCLC exists <sup>194</sup>.

Recently, a more efficient and tissue-sparing approach to cancer diagnosis and biomarker testing has been proposed called the "Combiome" <sup>195</sup>. This diagnostic framework aimed at reducing sequential biomarker testing, and thereby increase the proportion of patients with complete biomarker-testing leading to improved treatment-selection, response rates and survival for all cancer patients. However, this 'Combiome' setup is expensive, may not be necessary for all patients, and patient eligibility criteria for the 'Combiome' framework should be discussed before clinical implementation.

#### 7.7 GENE EXPRESSION PROFILING

In study III, PD-L1 (CD274) was negatively correlated with LTBP1 (p<0.05). LTBP1, latent transforming growth factor beta binding protein, maintain TGF $\beta$  (TGFB1) in a latent state and release TGF $\beta$  to the TME mediated by integrins or cleavage <sup>196, 197</sup>. TGFB1 is a pleotropic cytokine which inhibits anti-tumor immune activity and promotes tumor growth and survival when present in the TME <sup>198</sup>. A new TGF $\beta$ -dependent signalling pathway, the MRTF-A-NF- $\kappa$ B/p65 axis, mediates PD-L1 transcription leading to tumor immune evasion <sup>199</sup>. The inverse correlation between LTBP1 and PD-L1 found in our study, could be explained by this signalling pathway. A pre-clinical study in anti-PD-1 refractory mice showed profound anti-tumor response and improved survival when combining an anti-PD-1 antibody with a selective inhibitor of latent TGFB1 <sup>200</sup>. In the current study, TGF $\beta$  signatures were also higher in patients without DCB. Clinical investigation of dual inhibition of TGF $\beta$  and PD-(L)1 is ongoing in many solid tumors including NSCLC <sup>201</sup>.

TAP1, transporter associated with antigen processing 1, correlated positively with PD-L1 (CD274) in study III (p<0.05). TAP1 and PD-L1 are controlled by the JAK/STAT pathway upon interferon gamma (INF- $\gamma$ ) exposure <sup>202</sup>. Additionally,

JAK/STAT loss signature scores were found to be higher in patients with DCB in study III. Previously, impaired INF- $\gamma$  signalling pathways and JAK/STAT mutations in tumor cells have been associated with impaired ICI efficacy in patients with malignant melanoma <sup>203, 204</sup>. On the other hand, JAK/STAT-mediated chronic inflammation in pancreatic cancer impaired cytotoxic T-cell activation and decreased anti-PD-1 efficacy, and inhibition of STAT3-mediated immunosuppression in the TME may be a complementary immunotherapy target <sup>205, 206</sup>. The JAK/STAT pathway plays an essential role in the differentiation of T-helper cells, and JAK/STAT inhibition in Tregs has shown downregulation of Foxp3<sup>207, 208</sup>. Hence, the JAK/STAT function is cell specific and the impact of JAK/STAT loss on ICI-efficacy seems to be cell-dependent. In study III, the JAK/STAT loss signature, defined by the manufacturer, was not restricted to a specific cell type, and could represent JAK/STAT pathways in both tumor cells and immune cells in the TME. INF- $\gamma$  has pleiotropic impact on ICI efficacy, and recent GEP of ICI-sensitive and ICI-resistant tumor cells revealed a strong association between INF-induced ICI resistance and expression of the TNF-receptor regulating gene *Ripk1*; hence, this may become a future treatment target in ICI-resistant patients <sup>209</sup>.

In study III, DC signature scores were higher in patients without DCB, which may reflect a primary resistance mechanism consisting of abundant but inactivated DC cells in those patients. DCs are key antigen presenting cells that play an essential role in initiation of T-cell responses against tumor <sup>210</sup>. However, STAT3 inhibits DC maturation, immature DCs generally induce immune tolerance, and tumors may disrupt normal DC function leading to tumor immune evasion <sup>206, 210</sup>. The myeloid signature measure key marker and effector genes of myeloid lineage immune cells, and in study III these signature scores were higher in patients without DCB. Myeloid cells in the TME include tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs), tumor-associated neutrophils, and myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) which all facilitate tumor cell growth and invasion and suppress adaptive immune responses <sup>211, 212</sup>. ITGAE also known as CD103 correlated positively with PD-L1 (CD274) in study III. ITGAE interacts with E-cadherin and promotes cytolytic T-cell responses against tumor, and ITGAE-expressing CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cells have been associated with improved response to ICIs <sup>213, 214</sup>.

#### 7.8 OTHER PROPOSED BIOMARKERS OF ICI EFFICACY

A wide range of biomarkers have been proposed to predict ICI efficacy. The interplay between many factors related to the tumor cells, immune system, TME, and host is complex as roughly illustrated in Figure 7.1. Therefore, multi-omics approaches for the prediction of clinical endpoints in ICI-treated patients with NSCLC have been suggested <sup>215</sup>.

Figure 7.1 Overview of proposed biomarkers of ICI efficacy



Tumor-intrinsic factors such as NSCLC driver mutations and gene rearrangements including *EGFR*, *HER2*, *ALK*, *ROS1*, *RET* and *MET* are predominantly associated with impaired response to ICIs <sup>216</sup>. However, *KRAS* and *BRAF V600E* mutations are associated with improved OS, whereas the co-occurrence *of KRAS* and *STK11* or *KEAP1* mutations impairs the ICI efficacy <sup>216-219</sup>. This mechanism could be explained by the association of *STK11* and *KEAP1* mutations with distinct immunophenotypes in *KRAS* mutant but not in *KRAS* wild type lung adenocarcinomas <sup>219</sup>. However, a large RWS found *STK11* and *KEAP1* to be poor prognostic factors regardless of treatment type <sup>220</sup>. Additionally, the expression of co-inhibitory receptors such as TIM-3, LAG-3, and TIGIT may contribute to ICI resistance, and clinical trials targeting those checkpoints are ongoing (such as NCT04140500 and NCT03708328 on ClinicalTrials.gov) <sup>221-223</sup>. However, double ICI therapy has not yet been implemented as a routine treatment of patients with NSCLC in Denmark.

Most recently, an artificial-intelligence-powered spatial analysis of TILs defined three immune phenotypes; inflamed, immune-excluded, and immune-dessert based on TIL-density in cancer epithelium and cancer stroma <sup>224</sup>. The immune phenotypes were significantly associated with ICI response and not with chemotherapy response which supports their predictive value in relation to immunotherapy <sup>91, 224</sup>. Additional GEP revealed enrichment of CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, memory T cells, memory B cells, and M1 macrophages in the inflamed phenotype and enrichment of M0 macrophages, naïve B

and FOXP3 cells in the immune-excluded phenotype. Enrichment of M2 macrophages, neutrophils, and CD68<sup>+</sup> cells was observed in the immune-dessert phenotype  $^{224}$ .

The TME comprise a complex interplay between different regulatory mechanisms which also affect the function of the tumor cells and the TILs. Other immune cells such as natural killer cells, DCs, B cells, MDSCs, and TAMs also play important roles in tumor evolution <sup>225</sup>. Furthermore, cancer-associated fibroblasts, cytokines, chemokines, metabolites, hypoxia and lactate affect the function of both tumor and immune cells in the TME <sup>226</sup>. Recently, targeting TAM receptors has been proposed as a novel therapeutic target to overcome ICI resistance <sup>227</sup>.

The association between gut microbiome and ICI efficacy has been investigated, and abnormal gut microbiome and use of antibiotics have been associated with primary ICI resistance <sup>228</sup>. This may be explained by the association between gut bacteria and peripheral immune cell dynamics <sup>229</sup>.

The one aim to perform these biomarker studies is to improve the quality of life and survival of patients with NSCLC. However, statistical considerations according to biomarker discovery and validation remain crucial in establishing the application of biomarkers into routine cancer care <sup>190</sup>.

# CHAPTER 8. STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS

### 8.1 STUDY I-II

#### 8.1.1 STRENGTHS

The major strength of these studies is the nationwide character and the substantial inclusion of all consecutive patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICI in Denmark. Due to the equal and free access to health care (including ICIs within the framework of national guidelines) for all Danish patients, the risk of selection bias is minimal. Furthermore, the large sample sizes allowed for subgroup analyses of patients that are usually underrepresented in the RCTs, but widely treated in routine clinical cancer care, such as patients with PS  $\geq 2$ , moderate-to-severe comorbidity, organ metastases, and age  $\geq 75$ . Because of the Danish CPR system, the completeness of follow-up is very high. Data from the DLCR enabled the OS comparison before and after the implementation of ICIs, which was not previously investigated for this patient population <sup>1, 2</sup>. Additionally, this study strengthened the national research collaboration within DOLG, and paved the way for future similar nationwide studies.

#### 8.1.2 LIMITATIONS

The retrospective study design implies a lack of data accuracy and completeness. This is particularly related to the CTx cohorts from the DLCR (study I) and to patients treated with >2L treatment (study II). The validity of data on comorbidity, smoking status, PS, toxicity, and tumor response evaluation may be reduced due to the retrospective design. Data on potential confounders including laboratory data, concomitant use of glucocorticoids or antibiotics, and BMI was not obtained <sup>1,2</sup>. Study I and II were not appropriate for causal inference, partly due to the low internal validity <sup>230</sup>. This would require application of inference methods such as propensity score matching of the patients in our studies and participants in the ICI-RCTs, of the pre- and post-approval DLCR cohorts, and of the DLCR-ICI and DLCR-CTx cohorts. However, propensity score matching of the DLCR cohorts were considered futile due to the unequal distribution of missing data on disease stage, and lack of information on significant prognostic factors such as PS and metastatic sites. Furthermore, no direct comparison of the results in study I and II (1L vs  $\geq$ 2L) should be made because of minor differences in study definitions and covariates, and primarily due to the lack of statistical comparisons. The optimal design for studying ICI effectiveness is randomization in a real-world setting, however, observational prospective or retrospective studies are less prone to selection bias, less resource-intensive and hence more feasible <sup>231</sup>.

# 8.2 STUDY III

#### 8.2.1 STRENGTHS

The patients were treated in daily clinical practice, were consecutively included, and the tissue samples used for GEP were routine diagnostic samples. Both factors increase the external validity and the possibility to clinically implement a potential new biomarker. Thus, the biomarker study complied with the clinical context; patients with unresectable, incurable advanced NSCLC treated with ICIs and availability of only scarce tissue samples. The bridge between basic science and clinical research enable to correct for potential confounding prognostic and/or predictive clinical factors in the assessment of new biomarkers. The comparison of patients with and without GEP showed the representativeness of the GEP cohort and possible differences in patients who are eligible for GEP in routine clinical practice. No patients were lost to follow-up.

#### 8.2.2 LIMITATIONS

The final number of samples that qualified for GEP was small, which affected the probability to discover significant gene expression signatures according to DCB. Most patients treated with  $\geq$ 2L ICI, had received CTx between the time of diagnostic tissue sampling and the initiation of ICI treatment, which could affect the gene expression and hence the predictive or prognostic value. Furthermore, heterogeneity according to biopsy site (primary tumor versus distant metastasis), NSCLC histopathological subtype, TNM stage, and PS could affect biomarker performance. Additionally, we did not have a validation cohort and randomization between ICI and CTx has become difficult due to the wide approval of ICI-based 1L regimens. The final analysis did not include criteria on treatment duration or a minimum duration of survival. The study specific methods were applied after routine diagnostic testing; hence the histological material was scarce and of poor quality. RNA amplification could have been performed in low input samples leading to increased Oubit concentrations prior to hybridization. The pathological evaluation was performed after study termination, and the number of included patients were not based on tissue samples suitable for GEP and NGS. The blood samples could have contained more known prognostic and potential predictive/prognostic values such as CRP, lactate dehydrogenase, and additional differential counting of blood cells.

# **CHAPTER 9. CONCLUSIONS**

In advanced NSCLC patients without EGFR mutations or ALK rearrangements receiving 1L systemic antineoplastic treatment, the mOS and long-term survival have improved after the implementation of ICI treatment in Denmark. The mOS increased from 7.8 months before ICI-approval to 11.0 months after ICI-approval. This increase was primarily driven by the patients treated with 1L ICI, since the mOS in this cohort reached 19.0 months compared to 9.5 months in patients receiving 1L CTx <sup>1</sup>. The previously almost unknown phenomenon of long-term survival in patients with advanced NSCLC was observed in patients receiving 1L ICI, with a 3-year OS rate of 29% compared to only 6% in patients receiving 1L CTx before the ICI-implementation in Denmark <sup>1</sup>.

Compared to the pivotal anti-PD-1 RCTs, the mOS was lower in patients treated with  $\geq$ 2L ICI, but comparable in patients treated with 1L ICI. In fact, the mOS of patients with PS 0 was higher compared to the RCTs in both 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI <sup>1, 2</sup>. PS was the only significant prognostic factor for both mTTD, mPFS, and mOS regardless of ICI treatment line. The subgroup of patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 is heterogeneous and includes patients with very early progression but also long-term survivors <sup>1, 2</sup>. Therefore, ICI treatment of patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 should be carefully considered.

The presence of bone- and liver metastases were significantly associated with impaired OS regardless of ICI treatment line whereas age  $\geq$ 75 years and comorbidity according to CCI were not <sup>1, 2</sup>. Therefore, metastatic sites should be reported in future RCTs. ICI treatment is also an option in patients with high chronological age.

In study I, II, and III approximately half of the patients discontinued ICI due to PD<sup>1-</sup><sup>3</sup>. In study I and II, PD occurred within 6 ICI cycles in half of the patients <sup>1, 2</sup>. Hence, 20-25% of all ICI-treated patients experienced PD within around 4 months, and those patients may rather benefit from other treatment options if they could be identified up front <sup>1, 2</sup>.

Study III was a hypothesis-generating biomarker study that included 123 patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICI in first- or subsequent treatment line in routine clinical cancer care. Around half of the patients had DCB <sup>3</sup>. Absence of liver metastases and high ALC were significantly associated with DCB, and an ALC above 1.0 10<sup>9</sup>/l may predict DCB in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICI in daily cancer care <sup>3</sup>. GEP was performed in 25 of the patients. GEP-assessed PD-L1 was highly correlated with IHC-assessed PD-L1 and treatment line, which indicate a clinical relevance of GEP in routine diagnostics <sup>3</sup>. Higher JAK/STAT loss signature scores were observed in patients with DCB whereas higher DC, myeloid and TGF- $\beta$  signature scores were observed in patients without DCB <sup>3</sup>. However, no single gene expressions or gene expression signatures were significantly associated with DCB

when adjusting for multiple testing. The low proportion of GEP-suitable tissue samples should be considered in future GEP-studies that include routine diagnostic biopsies from patients with advanced NSCLC.
# **CHAPTER 10. FUTURE PERSPECTIVES**

RWE is increasingly used for marketing authorization applications and extensions of indications for already authorized treatments and helps to identify areas that require further investigation <sup>232</sup>. Based on experience from this dissertation, international guidelines should be devised in order to improve the RWE, including harmonization and standardization of real-world study designs (sample size, prospective data recording, etc.) and definitions of covariates, endpoints, and statistical methods. Furthermore, revision of the CONSORT statement could increase the transparency and transferability of RCT results, and thereby improve the applicability for clinicians using ICI treatment in daily cancer care.

As demonstrated in this dissertation, PS remains the major prognostic OS factor in patients with NSCLC, and PS misclassification by the physicians may occur. Detailed analysis of factors contributing to poor PS could be performed and a more nuanced and standardised PS evaluation should be developed and validated. Afterwards, interventions to improve the outcome for poor PS patients should be prioritized.

Improvement of the DLCR according to oncology data and indicators is warranted, and this work is prioritized and ongoing. Furthermore, the cross-regional and cross-sectorial health IT infrastructure should be harmonized, which includes effortless data sharing between the EHRs and the RKKP. This could partly be facilitated by structured real-time registration of clinical, molecular, and patient-reported outcomes and quality of life data in EHRs for both clinical and research use.

Investigation of predictive ICI biomarkers including resistance biomarkers should be ongoing. The biologically relevant gene expression signatures should be validated in future larger studies. Comparison of gene expression signatures in early and advanced stage NSCLC, metastatic and primary lesions, and pre- and post-treatment biopsies may add knew knowledge to the biological mechanisms of ICI response and resistance. Furthermore, future biomarker studies should consider the daily clinical practice according to the intention-to-treat patient populations based on national/international treatment guidelines. However, in order to obtain sufficient biological material for multiple biomarker-testing in routine cancer care and for concomitant biomarker research, the diagnostic work-up for patients with advanced NSCLC should be optimized. Additionally, comparison with control cohorts should be considered in order to distinguish between prognostic factors in NSCLC and predictive biomarkers for ICI efficacy.

# REFERENCES

- 1 Mouritzen MT, Carus A, Ladekarl M et al. Nationwide Survival Benefit after Implementation of First-Line Immunotherapy for Patients with Advanced NSCLC-Real World Efficacy. Cancers (Basel) 2021; 13 (19).
- 2 Mouritzen MT, Junker KF, Carus A et al. Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study. Acta Oncol 2022: 1-8.
- 3 Mouritzen MT. Gene expressions, high lymphocyte count, and absence of liver metastases may predict durable clinical benefit in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors. 2022.
- 4 Sung H, Ferlay J, Siegel RL et al. Global Cancer Statistics 2020: GLOBOCAN Estimates of Incidence and Mortality Worldwide for 36 Cancers in 185 Countries. CA Cancer J Clin 2021; 71 (3): 209-249.
- 5 The Danish Lung Cancer Registry's Annual Report 2021. <u>Årsrapport-2021offentlig.pdf (lungecancer.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 6 The Danish Health Data Authority. Cancer survival, 5-year survival lung cancer 2014-2016 (data from The Danish Cancer Registry). <u>https://www.esundhed.dk/Emner/Kraeft/Kraeftoverlevelse</u>. [Accessed November 2022].
- 7 The American Cancer Society. Lung cancer survival according to stage. <u>Lung Cancer Survival Rates | 5-Year Survival Rates for Lung Cancer</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 8 Metastatic non-small cell lung cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. <u>Metastatic Non-Small-Cell Lung</u> <u>Cancer (esmo.org)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 9 Lortet-Tieulent J, Soerjomataram I, Ferlay J et al. International trends in lung cancer incidence by histological subtype: adenocarcinoma stabilizing in men but still increasing in women. Lung Cancer 2014; 84 (1): 13-22.
- 10 Hansen MS, Licaj I, Braaten T et al. The fraction of lung cancer attributable to smoking in the Norwegian Women and Cancer (NOWAC) Study. Br J Cancer 2021; 124 (3): 658-662.
- 11 WHO global report on trends in prevalence of tobacco smoking 2000-2025. <u>9789241514170-eng.pdf (who.int)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 12 Fidler-Benaoudia MM, Torre LA, Bray F et al. Lung cancer incidence in young women vs. young men: A systematic analysis in 40 countries. Int J Cancer 2020; 147 (3): 811-819.
- 13 Malhotra J, Malvezzi M, Negri E et al. Risk factors for lung cancer worldwide. Eur Respir J 2016; 48 (3): 889-902.
- 14 Anwar A, Jafri F, Ashraf S et al. Paraneoplastic syndromes in lung cancer and their management. Ann Transl Med 2019; 7 (15): 359.
- 15 The Danish Health Authority. Cancer Patient Pathways, 2007. <u>Kræftpakkeforløb -Sundhedsstyrelsen</u> [Accessed November 2022]

- 16The Danish Lung Cancer Registry's Annual Report 2019-2020. <br/><u>Årsrapport-20192020\_netudgave.pdf (lungecancer.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 17 O'Sullivan B, Brierley J, Byrd D et al. The TNM classification of malignant tumours-towards common understanding and reasonable expectations. Lancet Oncol 2017; 18 (7): 849-851.
- 18 The Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group (DOLG). Reference programme: Adjuvant treatment of NSCLC. <u>Adjuverende behandling af ikke-småcellet</u> <u>lungekræft (dolg.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 19 The Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group (DOLG). Reference programme: SBRT for localized NSCLC. <u>Stereotaktisk strålebehandling ikke-småcellet</u> <u>lungekræft (dolg.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 20 The Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group (DOLG). Reference programme: Curative treatment of locally advanced NSCLC. <u>Kurativ behandling af lokal</u> <u>avanceret ikke-småcellet lungekræft (dolg.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 21 The Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group (DOLG). Reference programme: Palliative treatment of NSCLC. <u>Palliativ behandling ikke-småcellet</u> <u>lungekræft (dolg.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 22 Travis WD, Brambilla E, Nicholson AG et al. The 2015 World Health Organization Classification of Lung Tumors. J Thorac Oncol; 10 (9): 1243-1260.
- 23 Skoulidis F, Heymach JV. Co-occurring genomic alterations in non-smallcell lung cancer biology and therapy. Nat Rev Cancer 2019.
- 24 Delahaye C, Figarol S, Pradines A et al. Early Steps of Resistance to Targeted Therapies in Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. Cancers (Basel) 2022; 14 (11): 2613.
- 25 Chen R, Manochakian R, James L et al. Emerging therapeutic agents for advanced non-small cell lung cancer. J Hematol Oncol 2020; 13 (1): 58.
- 26 Clark GM, Zborowski DM, Culbertson JL et al. Clinical utility of epidermal growth factor receptor expression for selecting patients with advanced nonsmall cell lung cancer for treatment with erlotinib. J Thorac Oncol 2006; 1 (8): 837-846.
- Ballman KV. Biomarker: Predictive or Prognostic? J Clin Oncol 2015; 33 (33): 3968-3971.
- 28 Brundage MD, Davies D, Mackillop WJ. Prognostic factors in non-small cell lung cancer: a decade of progress. Chest 2002; 122 (3): 1037-1057.
- 29 Berghmans T, Paesmans M, Sculier JP. Prognostic factors in stage III nonsmall cell lung cancer: a review of conventional, metabolic and new biological variables. Ther Adv Med Oncol 2011; 3 (3): 127-138.
- 30 Rapp E, Pater JL, Willan A et al. Chemotherapy can prolong survival in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer--report of a Canadian multicenter randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 1988; 6 (4): 633-641.
- 31 Schiller JH, Harrington D, Belani CP et al. Comparison of four chemotherapy regimens for advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2002; 346 (2): 92-98.

- 32 Shepherd FA, Dancey J, Ramlau R et al. Prospective randomized trial of docetaxel versus best supportive care in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer previously treated with platinum-based chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2000; 18 (10): 2095-2103.
- 33 Hanna N, Shepherd FA, Fossella FV et al. Randomized phase III trial of pemetrexed versus docetaxel in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer previously treated with chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2004; 22 (9): 1589-1597.
- 34 Sandler A, Gray R, Perry MC et al. Paclitaxel-carboplatin alone or with bevacizumab for non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2006; 355 (24): 2542-2550.
- 35 Scagliotti GV, Parikh P, von Pawel J et al. Phase III study comparing cisplatin plus gemcitabine with cisplatin plus pemetrexed in chemotherapynaive patients with advanced-stage non-small-cell lung cancer. J Clin Oncol 2008; 26 (21): 3543-3551.
- 36 Ciuleanu T, Brodowicz T, Zielinski C et al. Maintenance pemetrexed plus best supportive care versus placebo plus best supportive care for non-smallcell lung cancer: a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 study. Lancet 2009; 374 (9699): 1432-1440.
- 37 Reck M, von Pawel J, Zatloukal P et al. Overall survival with cisplatingemcitabine and bevacizumab or placebo as first-line therapy for nonsquamous non-small-cell lung cancer: results from a randomised phase III trial (AVAiL). Ann Oncol 2010; 21 (9): 1804-1809.
- 38 KRIS. Lung cancer treatment-approvals from Danish authorities. <u>KRIS</u> <u>Anbefalinger (regioner.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 39 Medicinrådet. Lung cancer treatment-approvals from Danish authorities. <u>Medicinrådet - Anbefalinger og behandlingsvejledninger (medicinraadet.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 40 Zhou C, Wu YL, Chen G et al. Erlotinib versus chemotherapy as first-line treatment for patients with advanced EGFR mutation-positive non-small-cell lung cancer (OPTIMAL, CTONG-0802): a multicentre, open-label, randomised, phase 3 study. Lancet Oncol 2011; 12 (8): 735-742.
- 41 Rosell R, Carcereny E, Gervais R et al. Erlotinib versus standard chemotherapy as first-line treatment for European patients with advanced EGFR mutation-positive non-small-cell lung cancer (EURTAC): a multicentre, open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012; 13 (3): 239-246.
- 42 Shaw AT, Kim DW, Nakagawa K et al. Crizotinib versus chemotherapy in advanced ALK-positive lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2013; 368 (25): 2385-2394.
- 43 Solomon BJ, Mok T, Kim DW et al. First-line crizotinib versus chemotherapy in ALK-positive lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2014; 371 (23): 2167-2177.

- 44 Weber B, Hager H, Sorensen BS et al. EGFR mutation frequency and effectiveness of erlotinib: a prospective observational study in Danish patients with non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer 2014; 83 (2): 224-230.
- 45 IASLC atlas of ALK and ROS1 testing in lung cancer. <u>IASLC Atlas of ALK-ROS1 Testing in Lung Cancer by IASLC Issuu</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 46 Borghaei H, Paz-Ares L, Horn L et al. Nivolumab versus Docetaxel in Advanced Nonsquamous Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med 2015; 373 (17): 1627-1639.
- 47 Brahmer J, Reckamp KL, Baas P et al. Nivolumab versus Docetaxel in Advanced Squamous-Cell Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med 2015; 373 (2): 123-135.
- 48 Herbst RS, Baas P, Kim DW et al. Pembrolizumab versus docetaxel for previously treated, PD-L1-positive, advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-010): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2016; 387 (10027): 1540-1550.
- 49 Reck M, Rodriguez-Abreu D, Robinson AG et al. Pembrolizumab versus Chemotherapy for PD-L1-Positive Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med 2016; 375 (19): 1823-1833.
- 50 Reck M, Rodríguez-Abreu D, Robinson AG et al. Five-Year Outcomes With Pembrolizumab Versus Chemotherapy for Metastatic Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer With PD-L1 Tumor Proportion Score ≥ 50. J Clin Oncol 2021; 39 (21): 2339-2349.
- 51 Gandhi L, Rodriguez-Abreu D, Gadgeel S et al. Pembrolizumab plus Chemotherapy in Metastatic Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med 2018; 378 (22): 2078-2092.
- 52 Paz-Ares L, Luft A, Vicente D et al. Pembrolizumab plus Chemotherapy for Squamous Non–Small-Cell Lung Cancer. New England Journal of Medicine 2018; 379 (21): 2040-2051.
- 53 Medicinrådet. Approval of pembrolizumab-CTx non-sq NSCLC PD-L1 1-49%. 2019. <u>Medicinrådets anbefaling vedr pembrolizumab i komb</u> <u>kemoterapi til lungekræft-vers. 1.0 (medicinraadet.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 54 Medicinrådet. Approval of pembrolizumab-CTx non-sq NSCLC PD-L1 <1%. 2020. <u>Medicinrådets anbefaling vedr. pembrolizumab i kombination</u> <u>med kemoterapi-vers. 1.0 (medicinraadet.dk)</u> [Accessed Niovember 2022]
- 55 Medicinrådet. Approval of pembrolizumab-CTx sq NSCLC PD-L1 1-49%. 2021. <u>Medicinrådets anbefaling vedr. pembrolizumab i komb. m. kemoterapi</u> <u>til planocellulær ikke-småcellet lungekræft-vers. 1.0 (medicinraadet.dk)</u> [Accessed Niovember 2022]
- 56 Rittmeyer A, F B, D W et al. Atezolizumab versus docetaxel in patients with previously treated non-small-cell lung cancer (OAK): a phase 3, open-label, multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet Journal Translated Name The Lancet 2017; 389 (10066): 255-265.

- 57 Medicinrådet. Approval of atezolizumab 2L non-sq NSCLC PD-L1 <1%.</li>
  2018. Udkast til Medicinrådets anbefaling vedr. atezolizumab NSCLC vers.
  1.0 (medicinraadet.dk) [Accessed Niovember 2022]
- 58 Medicinrådet. Approval of atezolizumab NSCLC 2L. 2018. <u>Medicinrådets</u> <u>anbefaling vedr. atezolizumab til NSCLC-vers. 2.0 (medicinraadet.dk)</u> [Accessed Niovember 2022]
- 59 Sacher AG, Le LW, Leighl NB et al. Elderly patients with advanced NSCLC in phase III clinical trials: are the elderly excluded from practice-changing trials in advanced NSCLC? J Thorac Oncol 2013; 8 (3): 366-368.
- 60 Ekman S, Horvat P, Rosenlund M et al. Epidemiology and Survival Outcomes for Patients With NSCLC in Scandinavia in the Preimmunotherapy Era: A SCAN-LEAF Retrospective Analysis From the I-O Optimise Initiative. JTO Clinical and Research Reports 2021; 2 (5): 100165.
- 61 NORDCAN. Nordic lung cancer statistics. https://wwwdep.iarc.fr/nordcan/dk/StatsFact.asp?cancer=180&country=0 [Accessed November 2022]
- 62 Conforti F, Pala L, Bagnardi V et al. Cancer immunotherapy efficacy and patients' sex: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol 2018; 19 (6): 737-746.
- 63 Conforti F, Pala L, Bagnardi V et al. Sex-Based Heterogeneity in Response to Lung Cancer Immunotherapy: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2019; 111 (8): 772-781.
- 64 Tournoy KG, Thomeer M, Germonpre P et al. Does nivolumab for progressed metastatic lung cancer fulfill its promises? An efficacy and safety analysis in 20 general hospitals. Lung Cancer 2018; 115: 49-55.
- 65 Schouten RD, Muller M, de Gooijer CJ et al. Real life experience with nivolumab for the treatment of non-small cell lung carcinoma: Data from the expanded access program and routine clinical care in a tertiary cancer centre-The Netherlands Cancer Institute. Lung Cancer 2018; 126: 210-216.
- 66 Montana M, Garcia ME, Ausias N et al. Efficacy and safety of nivolumab in patients with non-small cell lung cancer: a retrospective study in clinical practice. J Chemother 2018: 1-5.
- Juergens RA, Mariano C, Jolivet J et al. Real-world benefit of nivolumab in a Canadian non-small-cell lung cancer cohort. Curr Oncol 2018; 25 (6): 384-392.
- 68 Dudnik E, Moskovitz M, Daher S et al. Effectiveness and safety of nivolumab in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: The real-life data. Lung Cancer 2018; 126: 217-223.
- 69 Areses Manrique MC, Mosquera Martinez J, Garcia Gonzalez J et al. Real world data of nivolumab for previously treated non-small cell lung cancer patients: a Galician lung cancer group clinical experience. Transl Lung Cancer Res 2018; 7 (3): 404-415.

- 70 Brustugun O, M S, A H et al. Real-world data on nivolumab treatment of non-small cell lung cancer. Acta Oncol 2017; 56 (3): 438-440.
- 71 Campos-Balea B, de Castro Carpeño J, Massutí B et al. Prognostic factors for survival in patients with metastatic lung adenocarcinoma: An analysis of the SEER database. Thorac Cancer 2020.
- 72 Garassino MC, Crino L, Catino A et al. Nivolumab in never-smokers with advanced squamous non-small cell lung cancer: Results from the Italian cohort of an expanded access program. Tumour Biol 2018; 40 (11): 1010428318815047.
- 73 Grossi F, Crino L, Logroscino A et al. Use of nivolumab in elderly patients with advanced squamous non-small-cell lung cancer: results from the Italian cohort of an expanded access programme. Eur J Cancer 2018; 100: 126-134.
- 74 Grossi F, Genova C, Crinò L et al. Real-life results from the overall population and key subgroups within the Italian cohort of nivolumab expanded access program in non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer. Eur J Cancer 2019; 123: 72-80.
- 75 Muchnik E, Loh KP, Strawderman M et al. Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Real-World Treatment of Older Adults with Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. J Am Geriatr Soc 2019; 67 (5): 905-912.
- 76 Lichtenstein MRL, Nipp RD, Muzikansky A et al. Impact of Age on Outcomes with Immunotherapy in Patients with Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC). J Thorac Oncol 2018.
- 77 Gouliaev A, Hilberg O, Christensen NL et al. Comorbidity among Danish lung cancer patients before and after initial cancer diagnosis. Eur Clin Respir J 2020; 8 (1): 1861579.
- 78 von Itzstein MS, Gonugunta AS, Mayo HG et al. Immunotherapy Use in Patients With Lung Cancer and Comorbidities. Cancer J 2020; 26 (6): 525-536.
- 79 Wallrabenstein T, Del Rio J, Templeton AJ et al. Much has changed in the last decade except overall survival: A Swiss single center analysis of treatment and survival in patients with stage IV non-small cell lung cancer. PLoS One 2020; 15 (5): e0233768.
- 80 La J, Cheng D, Brophy MT et al. Real-World Outcomes for Patients Treated With Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in the Veterans Affairs System. JCO clinical cancer informatics 2020 (4): 918-928.
- 81 The Danish Lung Cancer Registry's Annual Report 2016. <u>Dansk Lunge</u> <u>Cancer Register</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 82 The Danish Lung Cancer Registry's Annual Report 2017. <u>DLCR\_årsrapport\_2017-netudgave.pdf (lungecancer.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 83 The Danish Lung Cancer Registry's Annual Report 2018. <u>Årsrapport-</u> 2018 netudgave\_rev.pdf (lungecancer.dk) [Accessed November 2022]
- Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. The hallmarks of cancer. Cell 2000; 100 (1): 57-70.

- Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. Cell 2011; 144 (5): 646-674.
- 86 Grivennikov SI, Greten FR, Karin M. Immunity, inflammation, and cancer. Cell 2010; 140 (6): 883-899.
- 87 Schreiber RD, Old LJ, Smyth MJ. Cancer immunoediting: integrating immunity's roles in cancer suppression and promotion. Science 2011; 331 (6024): 1565-1570.
- 88 O'Donnell JS, Teng MWL, Smyth MJ. Cancer immunoediting and resistance to T cell-based immunotherapy. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2019; 16 (3): 151-167.
- 89 Coussens LM, Zitvogel L, Palucka AK. Neutralizing tumor-promoting chronic inflammation: a magic bullet? Science 2013; 339 (6117): 286-291.
- 90 Carus A, Gurney H, Gebski V et al. Impact of baseline and nadir neutrophil index in non-small cell lung cancer and ovarian cancer patients: Assessment of chemotherapy for resolution of unfavourable neutrophilia. J Transl Med 2013; 11: 189.
- 91 Carus A, Ladekarl M, Hager H et al. Tumor-associated neutrophils and macrophages in non-small cell lung cancer: no immediate impact on patient outcome. Lung Cancer 2013; 81 (1): 130-137.
- 92 Ilie M, Hofman V, Ortholan C et al. Predictive clinical outcome of the intratumoral CD66b-positive neutrophil-to-CD8-positive T-cell ratio in patients with resectable nonsmall cell lung cancer. Cancer 2012; 118 (6): 1726-1737.
- 93 Geng Y, Shao Y, He W et al. Prognostic Role of Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes in Lung Cancer: a Meta-Analysis. Cell Physiol Biochem 2015; 37 (4): 1560-1571.
- 94 Galon J, Costes A, Sanchez-Cabo F et al. Type, density, and location of immune cells within human colorectal tumors predict clinical outcome. 2006; 313.
- 95 Lizotte P, E I, M A et al. Multiparametric profiling of non-small-cell lung cancers reveals distinct immunophenotypes. JCI Insight 2016; 1 (14): e89014.
- 96 Krummel MF, Sullivan TJ, Allison JP. Superantigen responses and costimulation: CD28 and CTLA-4 have opposing effects on T cell expansion in vitro and in vivo. Int Immunol 1996; 8 (4): 519-523.
- 97 Nishimura H, Minato N, Nakano T et al. Immunological studies on PD-1 deficient mice: implication of PD-1 as a negative regulator for B cell responses. Int Immunol 1998; 10 (10): 1563-1572.
- 98 Freeman GJ, Long AJ, Iwai Y et al. Engagement of the PD-1 immunoinhibitory receptor by a novel B7 family member leads to negative regulation of lymphocyte activation. J Exp Med 2000; 192 (7): 1027-1034.
- 99 Iwai Y, Ishida M, Tanaka Y et al. Involvement of PD-L1 on tumor cells in the escape from host immune system and tumor immunotherapy by PD-L1 blockade. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2002; 99.

- 100 Pardoll DM. The blockade of immune checkpoints in cancer immunotherapy. Nat Rev Cancer 2012; 12 (4): 252-264.
- 101 Brahmer JR, Drake CG, Wollner I et al. Phase I study of single-agent antiprogrammed death-1 (MDX-1106) in refractory solid tumors: safety, clinical activity, pharmacodynamics, and immunologic correlates. 2010; 28.
- 102 Topalian SL, Hodi FS, Brahmer JR et al. Safety, activity, and immune correlates of anti–PD-1 antibody in cancer. 2012; 366.
- 103 Topalian SL, Drake CG, Pardoll DM. Immune checkpoint blockade: a common denominator approach to cancer therapy. Cancer Cell 2015; 27.
- 104 Ramos-Casals M, Brahmer JR, Callahan MK et al. Immune-related adverse events of checkpoint inhibitors. Nat Rev Dis Primers 2020; 6 (1): 38.
- 105 FDA. Determining the Clinical Benefit of Treatment Beyond Progression with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors. <u>Impact Story: Determining the Clinical</u> <u>Benefit of Treatment Beyond Progression with Immune Checkpoint</u> <u>Inhibitors | FDA; 2019.</u>[Accessed November 2022]
- 106 WHO. International Programme on Chemical Safety Biomarkers in Risk Assessment: Validity and Validation. INCHEM: WHO; 2001 <u>Biomarkers In</u> <u>Risk Assessment: Validity And Validation (EHC 222, 2001) (inchem.org)</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 107 Mok TSK, Wu YL, Kudaba I et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for previously untreated, PD-L1-expressing, locally advanced or metastatic nonsmall-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-042): a randomised, open-label, controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2019; 393 (10183): 1819-1830.
- 108 Fehrenbacher L, Spira A, Ballinger M et al. Atezolizumab versus docetaxel for patients with previously treated non-small-cell lung cancer (POPLAR): a multicentre, open-label, phase 2 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2016; 387 (10030): 1837-1846.
- 109 Hirsch FR, McElhinny A, Stanforth D et al. PD-L1 Immunohistochemistry Assays for Lung Cancer: Results from Phase 1 of the Blueprint PD-L1 IHC Assay Comparison Project. J Thorac Oncol 2017; 12 (2): 208-222.
- 110 Rimm DL, Han G, Taube JM et al. A Prospective, Multi-institutional, Pathologist-Based Assessment of 4 Immunohistochemistry Assays for PD-L1 Expression in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Jama Oncol 2017; 3 (8): 1051-1058.
- 111 Buttner R, Gosney JR, Skov BG et al. Programmed Death-Ligand 1 Immunohistochemistry Testing: A Review of Analytical Assays and Clinical Implementation in Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2017; 35 (34): 3867-3876.
- 112 Tsao MS, Kerr KM, Kockx M et al. PD-L1 Immunohistochemistry Comparability Study in Real-Life Clinical Samples: Results of Blueprint Phase 2 Project. J Thorac Oncol 2018; 13 (9): 1302-1311.
- 113 Davis AA, Patel VG. The role of PD-L1 expression as a predictive biomarker: an analysis of all US Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

approvals of immune checkpoint inhibitors. J Immunother Cancer 2019; 7 (1): 278.

- 114 Cottrell TR, Taube JM. PD-L1 and Emerging Biomarkers in Immune Checkpoint Blockade Therapy. Cancer J 2018; 24 (1): 41-46.
- 115 Horvath L, Thienpont B, Zhao L et al. Overcoming immunotherapy resistance in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) novel approaches and future outlook. Mol Cancer 2020; 19 (1): 141.
- 116 Draghi A, Chamberlain CA, Furness A et al. Acquired resistance to cancer immunotherapy. Semin Immunopathol 2019; 41 (1): 31-40.
- Kluger HM, Tawbi HA, Ascierto ML et al. Defining tumor resistance to PD-1 pathway blockade: recommendations from the first meeting of the SITC Immunotherapy Resistance Taskforce. J Immunother Cancer 2020; 8 (1).
- 118 Camidge DR, Doebele RC, Kerr KM. Comparing and contrasting predictive biomarkers for immunotherapy and targeted therapy of NSCLC. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2019; 16 (6): 341-355.
- 119 Blank CU, Haanen JB, Ribas A et al. CANCER IMMUNOLOGY. The "cancer immunogram". Science 2016; 352 (6286): 658-660.
- 120 Karasaki T, Nagayama K, Kuwano H et al. An Immunogram for the Cancer-Immunity Cycle: Towards Personalized Immunotherapy of Lung Cancer. J Thorac Oncol 2017; 12 (5): 791-803.
- 121 Gajewski TF. The Next Hurdle in Cancer Immunotherapy: Overcoming the Non-T-Cell-Inflamed Tumor Microenvironment. Semin Oncol 2015; 42 (4): 663-671.
- 122 Angell H, Galon J. From the immune contexture to the Immunoscore: the role of prognostic and predictive immune markers in cancer. Curr Opin Immunol 2013; 25 (2): 261-267.
- 123 Morrison C, Pabla S, Conroy JM et al. Predicting response to checkpoint inhibitors in melanoma beyond PD-L1 and mutational burden. J Immunother Cancer 2018; 6 (1): 32.
- 124 Cortellini A, Ricciuti B, Tiseo M et al. Baseline BMI and BMI variation during first line pembrolizumab in NSCLC patients with a PD-L1 expression ≥ 50%: a multicenter study with external validation. J Immunother Cancer 2020; 8 (2).
- 125 Gopalakrishnan V, Spencer CN, Nezi L et al. Gut microbiome modulates response to anti-PD-1 immunotherapy in melanoma patients. Science 2018; 359 (6371): 97-103.
- 126 Sankar K, Ye JC, Li Z et al. The role of biomarkers in personalized immunotherapy. Biomark Res 2022; 10 (1): 32.
- 127 Havel JJ, Chowell D, Chan TA. The evolving landscape of biomarkers for checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy. Nat Rev Cancer 2019; 19 (3): 133-150.
- 128 Travis WD, Brambilla E, Noguchi M et al. International Association for the Study of Lung Cancer/American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society International Multidisciplinary Classification of Lung Adenocarcinoma. J Thorac Oncol 2011; 6 (2): 244-285.

- 129 Hirsch FR, Wynes MW, Gandara DR et al. The tissue is the issue: personalized medicine for non-small cell lung cancer. Clin Cancer Res 2010; 16 (20): 4909-4911.
- 130 Thunnissen E, Kerr KM, Herth FJF et al. The challenge of NSCLC diagnosis and predictive analysis on small samples. Practical approach of a working group. Lung Cancer 2012; 76 (1): 1-18.
- 131 Danish Lung Cancer Group. National guideline Lung cancer Pathology.
  2020. <u>DLCG Patologi v2.0 AdmGodk 091120.pdf (lungecancer.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 132 nCounter® PanCancer IO 360<sup>TM</sup> NanoString. <u>nCounter® PanCancer IO</u> 360<sup>TM</sup> Panel | NanoString [Accessed November 2022]
- 133Ayers M, Lunceford J, Nebozhyn M et al. IFN-γ-related mRNA profile<br/>predicts clinical response to PD-1 blockade. J Clin<br/>Invest. 2017;127(8):2930-2940. <a href="https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI91190">https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI91190</a>.
- 134 Jakobsen E, Rasmussen TR. The Danish Lung Cancer Registry. Clin Epidemiol 2016; 8: 537-541.
- 135 Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR). <u>Dansk Lunge Cancer Register -</u> <u>RKKP</u> [Accessed November 2022
- 136 Charlson ME, Pompei P, Ales KL et al. A new method of classifying prognostic comorbidity in longitudinal studies: development and validation. J Chronic Dis 1987; 40 (5): 373-383.
- 137 Team RC. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2020. <u>R: The R Project for Statistical Computing (r-project.org)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 138 The Danish Health Act. <u>Sundhedsloven (retsinformation.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 139 The Committee Act. <u>Lov om videnskabsetisk behandling af</u> <u>sundhedsvidenskabelige forskningsprojekter (retsinformation.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 140 The Data Protection Act. <u>Databeskyttelsesloven (retsinformation.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 141 The General Data Protection Regulation. <u>Art. 9 GDPR Processing of</u> special categories of personal data - General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (gdpr-info.eu) [Accessed November 2022]
- 142 The Danish Data Protection Agency. <u>English (datatilsynet.dk)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 143 Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R et al. Research electronic data capture (REDCap)--a metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational research informatics support. J Biomed Inform 2009; 42 (2): 377-381.
- 144 Harris PA, Taylor R, Minor BL et al. The REDCap consortium: Building an international community of software platform partners. J Biomed Inform 2019; 95: 103208.

- 145 NanoString Technologies I. nCounter Preparing RNA from FFPE Samples -User Manual. 2021. <u>MAN-10050-05-Preparing-RNA-from-FFPE-</u> <u>Samples.pdf (nanostring.com)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 146 Illumina. TruSight<sup>™</sup> Oncology 500 Support prepare library. 2018. <u>TruSight Oncology 500 and TruSight Oncology 500 High-Throughput</u> <u>(illumina.com)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 147 Illumina. Local Run Manager TruSight Oncology 500 v2.2 Analysis Module. 2021. Local Run Manager TruSight Oncology Analysis Module v2.2 Workflow Guide (10000000151997) (illumina.com) [Accessed November 2022]
- 148 Hollander M, Eric Chicken, and Douglas A. Wolfe Nonparametric Statistical Methods, Third edition edition: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. , Hoboken, New Jersey, 2014.
- 149 Ritchie ME, Phipson B, Wu D et al. limma powers differential expression analyses for RNA-sequencing and microarray studies. Nucleic Acids Res 2015; 43 (7): e47.
- 150 Robinson MD, McCarthy DJ, Smyth GK. edgeR: a Bioconductor package for differential expression analysis of digital gene expression data. Bioinformatics 2010; 26 (1): 139-140.
- 151 Gu Z, Eils R, Schlesner M. Complex heatmaps reveal patterns and correlations in multidimensional genomic data. Bioinformatics 2016; 32 (18): 2847-2849.
- 152 Ayers M, Lunceford J, Nebozhyn M et al. IFN-γ–related mRNA profile predicts clinical response to PD-1 blockade. The Journal of Clinical Investigation 2017; 127 (8): 2930-2940.
- 153 The Declaration of Helsinki. <u>Declaration of Helsinki WMA The World</u> <u>Medical Association</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 154 The European Union. Guidelines for Good Clinical Practice (GCP). 2005. <u>EUR-Lex - 32005L0028 - EN - EUR-Lex (europa.eu)</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 155 Danesi V, Massa I, Foca F et al. Real-World Outcomes and Treatments Patterns Prior and after the Introduction of First-Line Immunotherapy for the Treatment of Metastatic Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Cancers (Basel) 2022; 14 (18).
- 156 Carroll R, Bortolini M, Calleja A et al. Trends in treatment patterns and survival outcomes in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: a Canadian population-based real-world analysis. BMC Cancer 2022; 22 (1): 255.
- 157 Tang M, Lee CK, Lewis CR et al. Generalizability of immune checkpoint inhibitor trials to real-world patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer 2022; 166: 40-48.
- 158 Passaro A, Attili I, Morganti S et al. Clinical features affecting survival in metastatic NSCLC treated with immunotherapy: A critical review of published data. Cancer Treat Rev 2020; 89: 102085.

- 159 Mencoboni M, Ceppi M, Bruzzone M et al. Effectiveness and Safety of Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors for Patients with Advanced Non Small-Cell Lung Cancer in Real-World: Review and Meta-Analysis. Cancers (Basel) 2021; 13 (6).
- 160 Zhu Y-j, Chang X-s, Zhou R et al. Bone metastasis attenuates efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors and displays "cold" immune characteristics in Non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer 2022; 166: 189-196.
- 161 Del Conte A, De Carlo E, Bertoli E et al. Bone Metastasis and Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC): Microenvironment and Possible Clinical Implications. Int J Mol Sci 2022; 23 (12).
- 162 Xiao Q, Yu X, Shuai Z et al. The influence of baseline characteristics on the efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors for advanced lung cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Front Pharmacol 2022; 13: 956788.
- 163 Xie M, Li N, Xu X et al. The Efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 Inhibitors in Patients with Liver Metastasis of Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer: A Real-World Study. Cancers (Basel) 2022; 14 (17): 4333.
- 164 Ma SC, Bai X, Guo XJ et al. Organ-specific metastatic landscape dissects PD-(L)1 blockade efficacy in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: applicability from clinical trials to real-world practice. BMC Med 2022; 20 (1): 120.
- 165 Skribek M, Rounis K, Makrakis D et al. Outcome of Patients with NSCLC and Brain Metastases Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in a 'Real-Life' Setting. Cancers (Basel) 2020; 12 (12).
- 166 Tsakonas G, Lewensohn R, Botling J et al. An immune gene expression signature distinguishes central nervous system metastases from primary tumours in non-small-cell lung cancer. Eur J Cancer 2020; 132: 24-34.
- 167 Rounis K, Skribek M, Makrakis D et al. Correlation of Clinical Parameters with Intracranial Outcome in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Patients with Brain Metastases Treated with Pd-1/Pd-L1 Inhibitors as Monotherapy. Cancers (Basel) 2021; 13 (7).
- 168 Ma S-C, Bai X, Guo X-J et al. Organ-specific metastatic landscape dissects PD-(L)1 blockade efficacy in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: applicability from clinical trials to real-world practice. BMC Med 2022; 20 (1): 120.
- 169 Paz-Ares L, Ciuleanu TE, Cobo M et al. First-line nivolumab plus ipilimumab combined with two cycles of chemotherapy in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer (CheckMate 9LA): an international, randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2021; 22 (2): 198-211.
- 170 Wheatley-Price P, Blackhall F, Lee SM et al. The influence of sex and histology on outcomes in non-small-cell lung cancer: a pooled analysis of five randomized trials. Ann Oncol 2010; 21 (10): 2023-2028.

- 171 Yu XQ, Yap ML, Cheng ES et al. Evaluating Prognostic Factors for Sex Differences in Lung Cancer Survival: Findings From a Large Australian Cohort. J Thorac Oncol 2022; 17 (5): 688-699.
- 172 Klein SL, Flanagan KL. Sex differences in immune responses. Nat Rev Immunol 2016; 16 (10): 626-638.
- 173 Ye Y, Jing Y, Li L et al. Sex-associated molecular differences for cancer immunotherapy. Nature communications 2020; 11 (1): 1779.
- 174 Lee YJ, Park YS, Lee HW et al. Peripheral lymphocyte count as a surrogate marker of immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy outcomes in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer. Sci Rep 2022; 12 (1): 626.
- 175 Ottonello S, Genova C, Cossu I et al. Association Between Response to Nivolumab Treatment and Peripheral Blood Lymphocyte Subsets in Patients With Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. Front Immunol 2020; 11.
- 176 Mezquita L, Preeshagul I, Auclin E et al. Predicting immunotherapy outcomes under therapy in patients with advanced NSCLC using dNLR and its early dynamics. Eur J Cancer 2021; 151: 211-220.
- 177 Hwang M, Canzoniero JV, Rosner S et al. Peripheral blood immune cell dynamics reflect antitumor immune responses and predict clinical response to immunotherapy. J Immunother Cancer 2022; 10 (6).
- 178 Alessi JV, Ricciuti B, Alden SL et al. Low peripheral blood derived neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio (dNLR) is associated with increased tumor T-cell infiltration and favorable outcomes to first-line pembrolizumab in non-small cell lung cancer. J Immunother Cancer 2021; 9 (11).
- 179 Cortellini A, Ricciuti B, Borghaei H et al. Differential prognostic effect of systemic inflammation in patients with non-small cell lung cancer treated with immunotherapy or chemotherapy: A post hoc analysis of the phase 3 OAK trial. Cancer 2022.
- 180 Pasello G, Lorenzi M, Calvetti L et al. Multicenter Real-World Study on Effectiveness and Early Discontinuation Predictors in Patients With Nonsmall Cell Lung Cancer Receiving Nivolumab. Oncologist 2022; 27 (6): e484-e493.
- 181 Nadler E, Arondekar B, Aguilar KM et al. Treatment patterns and clinical outcomes in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer initiating first-line treatment in the US community oncology setting: a real-world retrospective observational study. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2021; 147 (3): 671-690.
- 182 Torasawa M, Yoshida T, Yagishita S et al. Nivolumab versus pembrolizumab in previously-treated advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients: A propensity-matched real-world analysis. Lung Cancer 2022; 167: 49-57.
- 183 Griffith SD, Miksad RA, Calkins G et al. Characterizing the Feasibility and Performance of Real-World Tumor Progression End Points and Their Association With Overall Survival in a Large Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer Data Set. JCO clinical cancer informatics 2019; 3: 1-13.

- 184 Griffith SD, Tucker M, Bowser B et al. Generating Real-World Tumor Burden Endpoints from Electronic Health Record Data: Comparison of RECIST, Radiology-Anchored, and Clinician-Anchored Approaches for Abstracting Real-World Progression in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. 2019; 36 (8): 2122-2136.
- 185 Stewart M, Norden AD, Dreyer N et al. An Exploratory Analysis of Real-World End Points for Assessing Outcomes Among Immunotherapy-Treated Patients With Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. JCO clinical cancer informatics 2019; 3: 1-15.
- 186 Luo J, Wu S, Rizvi H et al. Deciphering radiological stable disease to immune checkpoint inhibitors. Ann Oncol 2022; 33 (8): 824-835.
- 187 Sekine I, Takada M, Nokihara H et al. Knowledge of efficacy of treatments in lung cancer is not enough, their clinical effectiveness should also be known. J Thorac Oncol 2006; 1 (5): 398-402.
- 188 Singal AG, Higgins PD, Waljee AK. A primer on effectiveness and efficacy trials. Clin Transl Gastroenterol 2014; 5 (1): e45.
- 189 Lee SM, Schulz C, Prabhash K et al. LBA11 IPSOS: Results from a phase III study of first-line (1L) atezolizumab (atezo) vs single-agent chemotherapy (chemo) in patients (pts) with NSCLC not eligible for a platinum-containing regimen. ESMO 2022. <u>IPSOS: Results from a phase III study of first-line (1L) atezolizumab (atezo) vs single-agent chemotherapy (chemo) in patients (pts) with NSCLC not... | OncologyPRO (esmo.org) [Accessed November 2022].</u>
- 190 Ou F-S, Michiels S, Shyr Y et al. Biomarker Discovery and Validation: Statistical Considerations. J Thorac Oncol 2021; 16 (4): 537-545.
- 191 Wang L, Zhang H, Pan C et al. Predicting Durable Responses to Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer Using a Multi-Feature Model. Front Immunol 2022; 13: 829634.
- 192 Robert NJ, Espirito JL, Chen L et al. Biomarker testing and tissue journey among patients with metastatic non-small cell lung cancer receiving first-line therapy in The US Oncology Network. Lung Cancer 2022; 166: 197-204.
- 193 Vavala T, Malapelle U, Veggiani C et al. Molecular profiling of advanced non-small cell lung cancer in the era of immunotherapy approach: a multicenter Italian observational prospective study of biomarker screening in daily clinical practice. J Clin Pathol 2022; 75 (4): 234-240.
- 194 Danaher P, Warren S, Lu R et al. Pan-cancer adaptive immune resistance as defined by the Tumor Inflammation Signature (TIS): results from The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA). 2018; 6 (1): 63.
- Hirsch FR, Walker J, Higgs BW et al. The Combiome Hypothesis: Selecting Optimal Treatment for Cancer Patients. Clin Lung Cancer 2022; 23 (1): 1-13.
- 196 Tatti O, Vehviläinen P, Lehti K et al. MT1-MMP releases latent TGF-beta1 from endothelial cell extracellular matrix via proteolytic processing of LTBP-1. Exp Cell Res 2008; 314 (13): 2501-2514.

- 197 Rifkin D, Sachan N, Singh K et al. The role of LTBPs in TGF beta signaling. Dev Dyn 2022; 251 (1): 75-84.
- 198 Neuzillet C, Tijeras-Raballand A, Cohen R et al. Targeting the TGFβ pathway for cancer therapy. Pharmacol Ther 2015; 147: 22-31.
- 199 Du F, Qi X, Zhang A et al. MRTF-A-NF-κB/p65 axis-mediated PDL1 transcription and expression contributes to immune evasion of non-smallcell lung cancer via TGF-β. Exp Mol Med 2021; 53 (9): 1366-1378.
- 200 Martin CJ, Datta A, Littlefield C et al. Selective inhibition of TGFβ1 activation overcomes primary resistance to checkpoint blockade therapy by altering tumor immune landscape. Sci Transl Med 2020; 12 (536).
- 201 Gulley JL, Schlom J, Barcellos-Hoff MH et al. Dual inhibition of TGF- $\beta$  and PD-L1: a novel approach to cancer treatment. Mol Oncol 2022; 16 (11): 2117-2134.
- 202 Garcia-Diaz A, Shin DS, Moreno BH et al. Interferon Receptor Signaling Pathways Regulating PD-L1 and PD-L2 Expression. Cell Rep 2017; 19 (6): 1189-1201.
- 203 Gao J, Shi LZ, Zhao H et al. Loss of IFN-gamma Pathway Genes in Tumor Cells as a Mechanism of Resistance to Anti-CTLA-4 Therapy. Cell 2016; 167 (2): 397-404.e399.
- 204 Shin DS, Zaretsky JM, Escuin-Ordinas H et al. Primary Resistance to PD-1 Blockade Mediated by JAK1/2 Mutations. Cancer Discov 2017; 7 (2): 188-201.
- 205 Lu C, Talukder A, Savage NM et al. JAK-STAT-mediated chronic inflammation impairs cytotoxic T lymphocyte activation to decrease anti-PD-1 immunotherapy efficacy in pancreatic cancer. Oncoimmunology 2017; 6 (3): e1291106.
- 206 Zou S, Tong Q, Liu B et al. Targeting STAT3 in Cancer Immunotherapy. Mol Cancer 2020; 19 (1): 145.
- 207 Goldstein JD, Burlion A, Zaragoza B et al. Inhibition of the JAK/STAT Signaling Pathway in Regulatory T Cells Reveals a Very Dynamic Regulation of Foxp3 Expression. PLoS One 2016; 11 (4): e0153682.
- 208 Seif F, Khoshmirsafa M, Aazami H et al. The role of JAK-STAT signaling pathway and its regulators in the fate of T helper cells. Cell Communication and Signaling 2017; 15 (1): 23.
- 209 Cucolo L, Chen Q, Qiu J et al. The interferon-stimulated gene RIPK1 regulates cancer cell intrinsic and extrinsic resistance to immune checkpoint blockade. Immunity 2022; 55 (4): 671-685.e610.
- 210 Giovanelli P, Sandoval TA, Cubillos-Ruiz JR. Dendritic Cell Metabolism and Function in Tumors. Trends Immunol 2019; 40 (8): 699-718.
- 211 Mantovani A, Marchesi F, Jaillon S et al. Tumor-associated myeloid cells: diversity and therapeutic targeting. Cell Mol Immunol 2021; 18 (3): 566-578.
- 212 Sharma P, Hu-Lieskovan S, Wargo JA et al. Primary, Adaptive, and Acquired Resistance to Cancer Immunotherapy. Cell 2017; 168 (4): 707-723.

- 213 Le Floc'h A, Jalil A, Vergnon I et al. Alpha E beta 7 integrin interaction with E-cadherin promotes antitumor CTL activity by triggering lytic granule polarization and exocytosis. J Exp Med 2007; 204 (3): 559-570.
- 214 Banchereau R, Chitre AS, Scherl A et al. Intratumoral CD103+ CD8+ T cells predict response to PD-L1 blockade. J Immunother Cancer 2021; 9 (4).
- 215 Bourbonne V, Geier M, Schick U et al. Multi-Omics Approaches for the Prediction of Clinical Endpoints after Immunotherapy in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer: A Comprehensive Review. Biomedicines 2022; 10 (6).
- 216 Negrao MV, Skoulidis F, Montesion M et al. Oncogene-specific differences in tumor mutational burden, PD-L1 expression, and outcomes from immunotherapy in non-small cell lung cancer. J Immunother Cancer 2021; 9 (8).
- 217 Lee CK, Man J, Lord S et al. Clinical and Molecular Characteristics Associated With Survival Among Patients Treated With Checkpoint Inhibitors for Advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Jama Oncol 2018; 4 (2): 210-216.
- 218 Skoulidis F, Goldberg ME, Greenawalt DM et al. STK11/LKB1 Mutations and PD-1 Inhibitor Resistance in KRAS-Mutant Lung Adenocarcinoma. Cancer Discov 2018; 8 (7): 822-835.
- 219 Ricciuti B, Arbour KC, Lin JJ et al. Diminished Efficacy of Programmed Death-(Ligand)1 Inhibition in STK11- and KEAP1-Mutant Lung Adenocarcinoma Is Affected by KRAS Mutation Status. J Thorac Oncol 2022; 17 (3): 399-410.
- 220 Papillon-Cavanagh S, Doshi P, Dobrin R et al. STK11 and KEAP1 mutations as prognostic biomarkers in an observational real-world lung adenocarcinoma cohort. ESMO open 2020; 5 (2).
- 221 Anderson A, N J, V K et al. Lag-3, Tim-3, and TIGIT: Co-inhibitory Receptors with Specialized Functions in Immune Regulation. Immunity 2016; 44 (5): 989-1004.
- 222 ClinicalTrials.gov. A Dose Escalation and Expansion Study of RO7121661, a PD-1/TIM-3 Bispecific Antibody, in Participants With Advanced and/or Metastatic Solid Tumors. <u>A Dose Escalation and Expansion Study of</u> <u>RO7121661, a PD-1/TIM-3 Bispecific Antibody, in Participants With</u> <u>Advanced and/or Metastatic Solid Tumors - Full Text View -</u> <u>ClinicalTrials.gov</u> [Accessed November 2022]
- 223 ClinicalTrials.gov. Dose Escalation Study of a PD1-LAG3 Bispecific Antibody in Patients With Advanced and/or Metastatic Solid Tumors. <u>Dose</u> <u>Escalation Study of a PD1-LAG3 Bispecific Antibody in Patients With</u> <u>Advanced and/or Metastatic Solid Tumors - Full Text View -</u> <u>ClinicalTrials.gov</u> [Accessed November 2022].
- 224 Park S, Ock C-Y, Kim H et al. Artificial Intelligence–Powered Spatial Analysis of Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes as Complementary Biomarker for Immune Checkpoint Inhibition in Non–Small-Cell Lung Cancer. J Clin Oncol 2022; 40 (17): 1916-1928.

- 225 Madeddu C, Donisi C, Liscia N et al. EGFR-Mutated Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer and Resistance to Immunotherapy: Role of the Tumor Microenvironment. Int J Mol Sci 2022; 23 (12).
- 226 Labani-Motlagh A, Ashja-Mahdavi M, Loskog A. The Tumor Microenvironment: A Milieu Hindering and Obstructing Antitumor Immune Responses. Front Immunol 2020; 11: 940.
- 227 Peters S, Paz-Ares L, Herbst RS et al. Addressing CPI resistance in NSCLC: targeting TAM receptors to modulate the tumor microenvironment and future prospects. J Immunother Cancer 2022; 10 (7).
- 228 Routy B, Le Chatelier E, Derosa L et al. Gut microbiome influences efficacy of PD-1-based immunotherapy against epithelial tumors. Science 2018; 359 (6371): 91-97.
- 229 Schluter J, Peled JU, Taylor BP et al. The gut microbiota is associated with immune cell dynamics in humans. Nature 2020; 588 (7837): 303-307.
- 230 Kleinberg S, Hripcsak G. A review of causal inference for biomedical informatics. J Biomed Inform 2011; 44 (6): 1102-1112.
- 231 Revicki DA, Frank L. Pharmacoeconomic evaluation in the real world. Effectiveness versus efficacy studies. Pharmacoeconomics 1999; 15 (5): 423-434.
- 232 Flynn R, Plueschke K, Quinten C et al. Marketing Authorization Applications Made to the European Medicines Agency in 2018-2019: What was the Contribution of Real-World Evidence? Clin Pharmacol Ther 2022; 111 (1): 90-97.

# PUBLISHED PAPERS AND PAPER IN PREPARATION

### PAPER I

Mouritzen, M.T.; Carus, A.; Ladekarl, M.; Meldgaard, P.; Nielsen, A.W.M.; Livbjerg, A.; Larsen, J.W.; Skuladottir, H.; Kristiansen, C.; Wedervang, K.; Schytte, T.; Hansen, K.H.; Østby, A.-C.; Frank, M.S.; Lauritsen, J.; Sørensen, J.B.; Langer, S.W.; Persson, G.F.; Andersen, J.L.; Frary, J.M.C.; Drivsholm, L.B.; Vesteghem, C.; Christensen, H.S.; Bjørnhart, B.; Pøhl, M. Nationwide Survival Benefit after Implementation of First-Line Immunotherapy for Patients with Advanced NSCLC—Real World Efficacy. *Cancers* **2021**, *13*, 4846.<sup>1</sup> https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers13194846

### PAPER II

Mouritzen, M.T.; Junker, K.F.; Carus, A.; Ladekarl, M; Meldgaard, P.; Nielsen, A.W.M.; Livbjerg, A.; Larsen, J.W.; Skuladottir, H.; Kristiansen, C.; Wedervang, K.; Schytte, T.; Hansen, K.H.; Østby, A.-C.; Frank, M.S.; Lauritsen, J.; Sørensen, J.B.; Langer, S.W.; Persson, G.F.; Andersen, J.L.; Homann, P.H.; Kristensen, E.B.; Drivsholm, L.B.; Bøgsted, M.; Christensen, H.S.; Pøhl, M. & Bjørnhart, B. Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study, Acta Oncol. 2022 Jan 11;1-8.<sup>2</sup> https://doi.org/10.1080/0284186X.2021.2023213

### PAPER III – IN PREPERATION

Mouritzen, M.T.; Ladekarl, M; Hager, H; Lippert, J.B.; Frank, M.S.; Mattesen, T.B.; Nøhr. A.K.; Egendal, I.B.; Carus, A. Gene expressions, high lymphocyte count, and absence of liver metastases may predict durable clinical benefit in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors <sup>3</sup>.



Article



## Nationwide Survival Benefit after Implementation of First-Line Immunotherapy for Patients with Advanced NSCLC—Real World Efficacy

Mette T. Mouritzen <sup>1,2,3,\*</sup>, Andreas Carus <sup>1,2,3</sup>, Morten Ladekarl <sup>1,2,3</sup>, Peter Meldgaard <sup>4</sup>, Anders W. M. Nielsen <sup>4</sup>, Anna Livbjerg <sup>4</sup>, Jacob W. Larsen <sup>5</sup>, Halla Skuladottir <sup>5</sup>, Charlotte Kristiansen <sup>6</sup>, Kim Wedervang <sup>7</sup>, Tine Schytte <sup>8,9,10</sup>, Karin H. Hansen <sup>8,9,10</sup>, Anne-Cathrine Østby <sup>11</sup>, Malene S. Frank <sup>11,12</sup>, Jakob Lauritsen <sup>11,13</sup>, Jens B. Sørensen <sup>12,13</sup>, Seppo W. Langer <sup>12,13</sup>, Gitte F. Persson <sup>12,14</sup>, Jon L. Andersen <sup>14</sup>, Johanna M. C. Frary <sup>15</sup>, Lars B. Drivsholm <sup>15</sup>, Charles Vesteghem <sup>2,3,16</sup>, Heidi S. Christensen <sup>2,3,16</sup>, Birgitte Bjørnhart <sup>8,9,10,†</sup> and Mette Pøhl <sup>13,†</sup>

- <sup>1</sup> Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital, Hobrovej 18-22, 9000 Aalborg, Denmark; andreascarus@rn.dk (A.C.); morten.ladekarl@rn.dk (M.L.)
- <sup>2</sup> Clinical Cancer Research Center, Aalborg University Hospital, Sdr. Skovvej 15, 9000 Aalborg, Denmark; charles.vesteghem@rn.dk (C.V.); h.soegaard@rn.dk (H.S.C.)
- Department of Clinical Medicine, Aalborg University, Sdr. Skovvej 15, 9000 Aalborg, Denmark
- Department of Oncology, Aarhus University Hospital, Palle Juul-Jensens Boulevard 99,
- 8200 Aarhus, Denmark; petemeld@rm.dk (P.M.); andernls@rm.dk (A.W.M.N.); ANLIVB@rm.dk (A.L.)
  <sup>5</sup> Department of Oncology, Region Hospital West Jutland, Gl. Landevej 61, 7400 Herning, Denmark; jacobweje@gmail.com (J.W.L.); hallskul@rm.dk (H.S.)
- <sup>6</sup> Department of Oncology, Vejle Hospital, University Hospital of Southern Denmark, Beriderbakken 4, 7100 Vejle, Denmark; Charlotte.Kristiansen@syd.dk
- <sup>7</sup> Department of Oncology, Hospital Sønderjylland, Sydvang 1, 6400 Sønderborg, Denmark; Kim.Wedervang@rsyd.dk
  - Department of Oncology, Odense University Hospital, Sdr. Boulevard 29, 5000 Odense, Denmark; tine.schytte@rsyd.dk (T.S.); karin.holmskov@rsyd.dk (K.H.H.); Birgitte.Bjornhart@rsyd.dk (B.B.)
- Department of Clinical Research, University of Southern Denmark, Winsløwparken 19, 3rd, 5000 Odense, Denmark
- <sup>10</sup> Odense Patient Data Explorative Network (OPEN), J. B. Winsløws Vej 9a, 5000 Odense, Denmark
- <sup>11</sup> Department of Clinical Oncology and Palliative Care, Zealand University Hospital, Sygehusvej 10, 4000 Roskilde, Denmark; anboe@regionsjaelland.dk (A.-C.Ø.); malf@regionsjaelland.dk (M.S.F.); Jakob.Lauritsen@regionh.dk (J.L.)
- <sup>12</sup> Department of Clinical Medicine, University of Copenhagen, Blegdamsvej 3B, 2000 Copenhagen, Denmark; Jens.Benn.Soerensen@regionh.dk (J.B.S.); Seppo.Langer@regionh.dk (S.W.L.); gitte.persson@regionh.dk (G.F.P.)
- <sup>13</sup> Department of Oncology, Rigshospitalet, Blegdamsvej 9, 2100 Copenhagen, Denmark; mette.poehl@regionh.dk
- <sup>14</sup> Department of Oncology, Copenhagen University Hospital, Herlev/Gentofte, Borgmester Ib Juuls Vej 1, 2730 Herlev, Denmark; jon.alexander.lykkegaard.andersen@regionh.dk
- <sup>15</sup> Department of Oncology, North Zealand Hospital, Dyrehavevej 29, 3400 Hillerød, Denmark; johanna@familjenkos.se (J.M.C.F.); lars.bo.drivsholm@regionh.dk (L.B.D.)
- <sup>16</sup> Department of Hematology, Aalborg University Hospital, Hobrovej 18-22, 9000 Aalborg, Denmark
- \* Correspondence: metm@rn.dk; Tel.: +45-97669078 or +45-25142382
- + These authors contributed equally to this work.

**Simple Summary:** The expected change in overall survival (OS) in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) after the clinical implementation of immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy (ICI) has not been substantially investigated in large real-world cohorts outside randomized controlled trials (RCTs). In this nationwide study, we compared OS before and after the implementation of ICI and found that 3-year OS tripled from 6% to 18%. Patients receiving ICI had a lower OS than demonstrated in RCTs, except for patients with performance status (PS) 0. More than a fifth of the patients progressed early within the first six ICI cycles. Adverse prognostic factors were PS  $\geq 1$  and metastases to the bone and liver.



Citation: Mouritzen, M.T.; Carus, A.; Ladekarl, M.; Meldgaard, P.; Nielsen, A.W.M.; Livbjerg, A.; Larsen, J.W.; Skuladottir, H.; Kristiansen, C.; Wedervang, K.; et al. Nationwide Survival Benefit after Implementation of First-Line Immunotherapy for Patients with Advanced NSCLC—Real World Efficacy. *Cancers* 2021, 13, 4846. https://doi.org/ 10.3390/cancers13194846

8

Academic Editors: Ramon Andrade de Mello and Nam P. Nguyen

Received: 27 August 2021 Accepted: 24 September 2021 Published: 28 September 2021

Publisher's Note: MDPI stays neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.



Copyright: © 2021 by the authors. Licensee MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. This article is an open access article distributed under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (https:// creativecommons.org/licenses/by/ 4.0/). Abstract: Background The selection of patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) for immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) treatment remains challenging. This real-world study aimed to compare the overall survival (OS) before and after the implementation of ICIs, to identify OS prognostic factors, and to assess treatment data in first-line (1L) ICI-treated patients without epidermal growth factor receptor mutation or anaplastic lymphoma kinase translocation. Methods Data from the Danish NSCLC population initiated with 1L palliative antineoplastic treatment from 1 January 2013 to 1 October 2018, were extracted from the Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR). Long-term survival and median OS pre- and post-approval of 1L ICI were compared. From electronic health records, additional clinical and treatment data were obtained for ICI-treated patients from 1 March 2017 to 1 October 2018. Results The OS was significantly improved in the DLCR post-approval cohort (n = 2055) compared to the pre-approval cohort (n = 1658). The 3-year OS rates were 18% (95% CI 15.6-20.0) and 6% (95% CI 5.1-7.4), respectively. On multivariable Cox regression, bone (HR = 1.63) and liver metastases (HR = 1.47), performance status (PS) 1 (HR = 1.86), and PS  $\geq$  2 (HR = 2.19) were significantly associated with poor OS in ICI-treated patients. Conclusion OS significantly improved in patients with advanced NSCLC after ICI implementation in Denmark. In ICI-treated patients,  $PS \ge 1$ , and bone and liver metastases were associated with a worse prognosis.

**Keywords:** real-world evidence; cancer immunotherapy; immune checkpoint inhibitors; anti-PD-1; first-line treatment; non-small cell lung cancer; advanced lung cancer; clinical prognostic factors; overall survival; Danish registry

#### 1. Introduction

Lung cancer remains the leading cause of cancer-related death worldwide; in Denmark, lung cancer is one of the most common cancer types with an annual incidence of approximately 5000 cases [1]. Non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) accounts for more than 80% of the cases; most Danish patients present with stage IIIB-IV disease at diagnosis and have poor 5-year survival rates of 3% [2]. During the past 5 years, treatment with immune-checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) has transformed the advanced NSCLC treatment landscape. Improved OS was observed in patients receiving ICIs in the second or later lines of treatment [3–5]. Furthermore, in the first-line (1L) randomized controlled trials (RCTs), KEYNOTE-024 and KEYNOTE-042, the median overall survival (mOS) improved to 26.3 and 20 months with ICIs compared to 14.2 and 12.2 months with chemotherapy (CTx), respectively [6–8]. These results led to the approval of 1L ICI treatment in Denmark on 1 February 2017. Programmed Death-Ligand 1 (PD-L1) is currently used as a predictive biomarker for ICI treatment. PD-L1  $\geq$  50% is the cut-off for 1L ICI monotherapy based on RCTs that enrolled patients with different PD-L1 cut-offs [5]. However, the efficacy of ICIs in highly selected patients included in the RCTs may not be reproducible in patients treated in a routine clinical setting because of the impact of patient-, provider-, and system-related factors [9,10]. Therefore, real-world studies (RWS) on ICIs in consecutively treated patients have focused on patient-related factors (age, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status (PS)  $\geq$  2, and brain metastases) [11]. These studies indicate that patients aged > 70 years have an mOS comparable to that of younger patients [12]. In addition, patients with brain metastases have an mOS comparable to that of patients without brain metastases [13,14]. By contrast,  $PS \ge 2$  has been associated with significantly reduced mOS, independent of treatment line, and a systematic review demonstrated a pooled mOS hazard ratio (HR) of 2.72 compared to PS 0–1 [15,16]. RWS indicate significantly reduced response rates and impaired mOS in patients with bone metastases (BoM) compared to those without [17,18]. This suggests a reduced ICI effect in patients with BM; however, more data from RCTs and larger RWS are warranted. The expected change in overall survival (OS) in patients with advanced NSCLC after the clinical implementation of ICIs has only been sparsely investigated [19,20].

This nationwide RWS aimed to compare the OS before and after the implementation of 1L ICI in patients with advanced NSCLC without epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) or anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) molecular alterations. Furthermore, the aim was to uncover prognostic factors for OS and report on treatment data in patients treated with 1L ICI.

#### 2. Material and Methods

#### 2.1. Patients

#### 2.1.1. Cohorts from the Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR)

The DLCR, a part of the Danish Clinical Quality Program (National Clinical Registries), includes data automatically transferred from other national registries [21,22]. From the DLCR, baseline demographics and clinical data were extracted for patients with NSCLC, without EGFR/ALK molecular alterations, who started 1L palliative antineoplastic treatment from 1 March 2013 to 1 October 2018 (n = 6890) (Figure 1; Figure S1). This cohort was separated into a *DLCR pre-approval cohort*, comprising patients who started treatment before the approval of ICIs in any line (1 March 2013 to 1 August 2014; n = 1658), and a *DLCR post-approval cohort*, comprising patients who started treatment after the approval of 1L ICI in Denmark (1 March 2017 to 1 October 2018; n = 2055). To minimize the impact of second-line ICI (implemented in Denmark in September 2015), patients who started 1L treatment between 2 August 2014 and 28 February 2017 (n = 3177), were excluded (Figure 1).



**Figure 1.** Flowchart showing the generation of the Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR) cohorts before and after the approval of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs). Treatment data from the electronic health records (EHRs) were applied on the DLCR post-approval cohort to divide patients into the DLCR-chemotherapy (CTx) and DLCR-ICI cohorts. Due to missing and inaccurate data in the DLCR, 97 ICI-treated patients identified from institutional records were not registered in the DLCR.

#### 2.1.2. ICI Cohort Identified from Electronic Health Records (EHRs)

Data on PS and metastatic sites, and antineoplastic treatment details are lacking in the DLCR. To obtain these data on the 1L ICI-treated patients, the nationwide *ICI cohort* of consecutive patients initiating 1L ICI-treatment between 1 March 2017 and 1 October 2018 (n = 579) in all oncology departments administering ICIs in Denmark (n = 11) was identified. EHRs were reviewed in order to obtain clinical and treatment data on the ICI-treated patients.

#### 2.1.3. Matching of the DLCR Post-Approval Cohort and the EHR-Identified ICI Cohort

Stratification according to systemic antineoplastic treatment in the *DLCR post-approval cohort* was accomplished by matching with the EHR-identified *ICI cohort*. A match of 83% was observed, and the ICI-treated patients in the *DLCR post-approval cohort* were identified (*DLCR-ICI cohort*, n = 482). Thus, 97 patients identified from institutional records were not included in the *DLCR post-approval cohort* (*mismatch*; Figure 1). According to the national treatment guidelines at that time, the standard 1L treatment of the remaining patients in the *DLCR* post-approval cohort was platinum-doublet CTx (*DLCR-CTx cohort*; n = 1573) (Figure 1).

Hence, two different ICI cohorts were identified. The *DLCR-ICI cohort* that was used in the analyses comparing the OS before and after the implementation of 1L ICI, and the EHR-identified *ICI cohort* that was used in the detailed analyses of ICI-related clinical outcomes and treatment data.

#### 2.2. Data Management of the EHR-Identified ICI Cohort

Due to our study definition of 1L treatment (first palliative treatment after NSCLC diagnosis or at relapse  $\geq 6$  months after curatively intended treatment), 12 patients (2%) received nivolumab (3 mg/kg every 2 weeks). ICI doses were prescribed according to Danish guidelines at the time, with a fixed pembrolizumab dose at 200 mg or 2 mg/kg every 3 weeks for a maximum of 2 years. Individual ICI dose intensities (mg/kg/time) were not recorded [23]. The reasons for ICI discontinuation were recorded, and the types of immune-related adverse events (irAEs) leading to ICI discontinuation were recorded. Additionally, hospitalization due to irAEs was recorded as a dichotomous variable (yes/no). Radiologic assessments according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors were not consistently available. Therefore, the date of disease progression was defined as the date of radiologically-verified progressive disease (PD). If no radiological PD was evident, the date of PD was defined as the first clinical evidence of PD leading to ICI discontinuation. The index date was defined as the date of the first ICI administration. For patients still alive, the censoring date was 1 March 2020, and the date of last follow-up was defined as the last EHR-documented patient contact. Time-to-event measures were OS, progression-free survival (PFS), and time to treatment discontinuation (TTD).

#### 2.3. Statistical Methods

#### 2.3.1. The DLCR Cohorts

The chi-square test was used to test for differences in categorical baseline characteristics between the pre- and post-approval cohorts, similarly to the DLCR-CTx and DLCR-ICI cohorts. The TNM stage was not considered due to the large proportion of missing values in the DLCR. Kaplan–Meier (KM) estimates were used to assess OS, and the log-rank test was used to compare the estimated survival curves.

#### 2.3.2. The EHR-Identified ICI Cohort

KM estimates were used to assess OS, PFS, and TTD, and log-rank tests were used to test for differences according to baseline characteristics. In the survival analyses, the Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCIS) was categorized as 0–1 and  $\geq$ 2. Smoking status was excluded from the analyses due to a limited number of "never smokers" and the heterogenous smoking patterns in the "former smoking" group. TNM stage was excluded

as a covariate from the survival analyses because of its interaction with metastatic sites. The remaining baseline characteristics were included as covariates and, for each of them, the assumption of proportional hazard function was assessed. Since the ECOG PS violated the assumption, weighted univariable and multivariable Cox regressions were used [24]. Multivariable Cox regression analysis was extended with an interaction between sex and histopathology. Survival analyses were not adjusted for age-related background mortality. The median follow-up was calculated using the reverse KM estimate.

All analyses were performed using R version 4.0.2 (R Core Team, Vienna, Austria) [25]. The survival- and ggsurvplot-packages were used to construct the KM estimates, and the coxphw package was used to perform the weighted Cox regressions.

#### 3. Results

#### 3.1. The DLCR Cohorts

#### 3.1.1. Baseline Characteristics

Comparing baseline characteristics between the DLCR pre-approval (n = 1658) and post-approval (n = 2055) cohorts showed a significant increase in the median age (from 68 to 70 years, p < 0.0001) (Table S1). Compared to the pre-approval cohort, the post-approval cohort comprised a significantly higher proportion of female patients (50.2% vs. 46.9%, p = 0.05) and adenocarcinomas (58.8% vs. 53.3%, p < 0.0001) (Table S1). Additionally, significant differences in TNM stage was found (p < 0.0001) before and after the implementation of ICIs; however, large differences in missing values were also observed (the post-approval cohort n = 246, the pre-approval cohort, n = 69) (Table S1). No differences in CCIS were found (Table S1).

The DLCR-ICI cohort (n = 482) had a larger proportion of female patients than the DLCR-CTx cohort (n = 1573) (58.3% vs. 47.7%, p < 0.0001) (Table S2). Significant differences were found in the distribution of NSCLC histopathology, with a higher proportion of squamous cell carcinomas in the DLCR-CTx cohort, and higher proportions of adenocarcinomas and "other" in the DLCR-ICI cohort (Table S2).

#### 3.1.2. OS before and after the Implementation of ICIs

Significant differences were seen in OS between the DLCR cohorts (*p*-value < 0.0001), with notable differences in mOS, and 1-, 2-, and 3-year survival rates (Figure 2 and Table 1). The greatest survival improvement was observed in patients receiving ICIs with a mOS increase from 7.8 months (95% CI 7.4–8.2) to 19.0 months (95% CI 16.0–22.0), 1-year OS rate from 31% to 64%, 2-year OS rate from 12% to 42% and 3-year OS rate from 6% to 29%.

Table 1. Survival of patients with advanced NSCLC treated with systemic antineoplastic treatment before and after the introduction of ICIs.

DLCR Cohorts	n (%)	mOS (Months) (95% CI)	1-Year OS (%) (95% CI)	2-Year OS (%) (95% CI)	3-Year OS (%) (95% CI)
Pre-approval cohort	1658 (100)	7.8 (7.4-8.2)	31 (29–33)	12 (10–14)	6 (5–7)
Post-approval cohort	2055 (100)	11.0 (10.2–11.9)	48 (46-50)	27 (25–29)	18 (16-20)
CTx	1573 (77)	9.5 (8.9-10.3)	43 (40-45)	22 (21-25)	14 (12–17)
ICI	482 (23)	19.0 (16.0–22.0)	64 (60–68)	42 (38–47)	29 (24–35)

Median overall survival (mOS), 1-, 2-, and 3-year overall survival (OS) rates with 95% confidence interval (CI) before and after the approval of ICI treatment (the pre-approval cohort 1 January 2013–1 August 2014 and the post-approval cohort 1 March 2017–1 October 2018). NSCLC; non-small cell lung cancer; DLCR, Danish Lung Cancer Registry; *n*, number of patients; CTx, chemotherapy; ICI, immune checkpoint inhibitor.

#### 3.2. The EHR-Identified ICI Cohort

#### 3.2.1. ICI Efficacy

The baseline characteristics of the EHR-identified ICI-treated patients (n = 579) are presented in Table 2.



**Figure 2.** Overall survival (OS) of patients in Denmark before and after the approval of first-line immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI). The survival of patients treated with chemotherapy (CTx) before the approval (pre) was compared to survival of patients treated with either CTx or ICI after the approval (post (CTx) and post (ICI)). DLCR, Danish Lung Cancer Registry.

Table 2. Baseline characteristics, ICI cohort.

Baseline Characteristics	n (%)		
All patients	579		
Age, median years (range)	70 (45–88)		
<75	441 (76)		
≥75	138 (24)		
Sex			
Male	246 (42)		
Female	333 (58)		
ECOG performance status			
0	194 (34)		
1	295 (51)		
$\geq 2$	90 (15)		
CCIS			
0 (none)	217 (37)		
1 (mild)	169 (29)		
2 (moderate)	103 (18)		
3+ (severe)	90 (16)		
Smoking status			
Current	189 (33)		
Former	343 (59)		
Never	26 (4)		
Unknown	21 (4)		

Table 2. Cont.

Baseline Characteristics	n (%)	
TNM stage and metastatic sites		
III	109 (19)	
IV <sup>a</sup>	470 (81)	
Brain	38 (7)	
Bone	162 (28)	
Liver	63 (11)	
Adrenal	86 (15)	
Distant lymph nodes	174 (30)	
NSCLC histopathology		
Adenocarcinoma	409 (71)	
Squamous cell carcinoma	135 (23)	
Other <sup>b</sup>	35 (6)	
PD-L1		
Negative	3 (0.5)	
$\geq 1\%$ and <50%	20 (3.5)	
$\geq$ 50%	552 (95.3)	
Unknown	4 (0.7)	
Prior treatment with curative intention		
Surgery $\pm$ adj. CTx	39 (7)	
CRT	46 (8)	
Surgery and CRT	16 (3)	
None	478 (82)	
Prior palliative RT <sup>c</sup>		
Yes	71 (12)	
No	508 (88)	

<sup>a</sup> Patients may be registered with more than one metastatic site; <sup>b</sup> 'Other' includes NSCLC NOS (not otherwise specified) and adenosquamous carcinoma; <sup>c</sup> Prior palliative radiotherapy for NSCLC (primary lesion or metastatic site). *n*, number of patients; ECOG, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; CCIS, Charlson Comorbidity Index Score; TNM, tumor-node-metastasis classification of malignant tumors; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1; adj. CTx, adjuvant chemotherapy; CRT, chemoradiotherapy; RT, radiotherapy.

ICI was administered following the primary diagnosis in 477 (82%) patients. The remaining patients received ICI after curatively intended surgery +/- adjuvant CTx (n = 39; 7%), chemoradiotherapy (CRT) (n = 46; 8%), or both (n = 16; 3%). PD-L1 was unknown or <50% in 27 patients (4.7%). The treatment data and reasons for treatment discontinuation are shown in Table 3.

At the censoring date, 38 patients (7%) were still on ICI treatment. The median followup period was 27.2 months (95% CI 26.7–28.2), and the median TTD was 4.8 months (95% CI 4.1–5.5) (Table S3).

PD was the most common reason for ICI discontinuation (n = 250, 46%), and half of the patients discontinued ICIs within six cycles (Figure S2). More reasons for ICI discontinuation were irAEs only (28%), poor PS (11%), completion of 2 years ICI (7%), and "other reasons" (9%) (Table 3). Following ICI treatment, systemic antineoplastic treatment was administered to 179 patients (33%). Of these patients, 28% received  $\geq$  2 treatment lines.

#### 3.2.2. Clinical Outcomes

The mOS was 18.3 months (95% CI 16.0–21.3); 15.2 (95% CI 13.0–18.3) in male and 21.5 (95% CI 18.0–25.1) in female patients. The mOS for patients with PS 0 was 28 months (95% CI 21.5–NR) compared to the 14.6 (95% CI 12.7–19.0) and 12.8 months (95% CI 7.6–16.1) in patients with PS 1 and PS  $\geq$  2, respectively. In patients with BoM, the mOS was 12.0 months (95% CI 9.5–14.9) compared to the 21.5 months (95% CI 19.0–24.9) in patients without. The mPFS was 8.2 months (95% CI 7.2–9.3); 7.1 (95% CI 6.0–8.5) in male and 8.8 (95% CI 7.9–11.8) in female patients. The mPFS for patients with PS 0 was 11.0 months (95% CI 8.5–13.9) compared to the 7.7 (95% CI 6.4–8.8) and 6.0 (95% CI 3.3–8.7) in patients with PS 1 and

8 of 13

 $PS \ge 2$ , respectively. In patients with BoM, the mPFS was 5.7 months (95% CI 4.4–7.8) compared to the 9.4 months (95% CI 8.1–12.0) in patients without.

The star set $C$ have staristics $u(0)$		
Treatment Characteristics	n (%)	
All patients	579	
Median number of cycles (range)	7 (1–41)	
Median days on treatment <sup>a</sup> (range)	127 (1–826)	
Ongoing ICI treatment <sup>b</sup>	38 (7)	
ICI discontinuation	541 (93)	
ICI discontinuation due to <sup>c</sup> :		
PD	250 (46)	
Poor performance status	62 (11)	
Two years of ICI <sup>d</sup>	39 (7)	
IrAEs <sup>e</sup>	170 (31)	
Pneumonitis	41 (8)	
Hepatitis	31 (6)	
Skin	10 (2)	
Endocrinopathy	18 (3)	
Diarrhea/colitis	37 (7)	
Other <sup>f</sup>	52 (10)	
IrAE only <sup>g</sup>	150 (28)	
Other reasons	51 (9)	
Hospitalization due to irAE	135 (23)	
Grade 5 toxicity (death)	12 (2)	

<sup>a</sup> Median time of ICI treatment = time to treatment discontinuation (TTD). <sup>b</sup> At date of censoring. <sup>c</sup> Each patient could be registered with more than one cause of treatment discontinuation. <sup>d</sup> Patients who received at least 2 years of ICI treatment. <sup>c</sup> Each patient could be registered with more than one type of irAE as a cause of treatment discontinuation. Percentage (in parentheses) describes the proportion of patients who stopped ICI because of the specific irAE compared to all patients who discontinued ICI (n = 541) <sup>f</sup> "Other" are not specified irAE. <sup>g</sup> Proportion of patients with irAE as the only cause of treatment discontinuation. ICI, immune checkpoint inhibitor; irAE, immune-related adverse event; *n*, number of patients; PD, progressive disease.

For information on mOS and mPFS according to all baseline characteristics see Table S5.

In patients with PS 0–1, the estimated 3-year OS rate was 33% (95% CI 28–39) compared to the 25% (95% CI 16–39) in patients with PS  $\geq$  2. Furthermore, the mTTD for patients with PS  $\geq$  2 was 2.8 months (95% CI 1.4–4.2) (Table S3).

#### 3.2.3. Prognostic Clinical Factors

KM estimates and log-rank tests showed that the OS was significantly reduced in male patients and in patients with PS  $\geq$  1, BoM, and/or liver metastases, and in patients who had received prior palliative RT (Table S4 and Figure S3). Baseline metastases in the brain, adrenal glands, and/or distant lymph nodes, age  $\geq$  75 years, CCIS  $\geq$  2, or prior curative treatment for NSCLC did not significantly affect OS (Table S5 and Figure S3). In the multivariable Cox regression analysis, PS 1 (HR = 1.86; 95% CI 1.44–2.39; *p* < 0.001) and PS  $\geq$  2 (HR = 2.19; 95% CI 1.5–3.18; *p* < 0.001), relative to PS 0, BoM (HR = 1.75; 95% CI 1.36–2.23; *p* < 0.001), and liver metastases (HR = 1.44; 95% CI 1.0–2.07; *p* = 0.05) remained independent of poor prognostic factors (Figure 3). Compared to patients with primary metastatic disease, patients with a relapse after prior curative treatment (surgery ± adjuvant CTx, curative CRT, or surgery + CRT) did not have a significantly improved OS.



Figure 3. Weighted multivariable Cox regression analysis with forest plots showing average hazard ratios (HR) according to baseline characteristics. ECOG PS, European Cooperative Oncology Group performance status; CCIS, Charlson Comorbidity Index Score; RT, radiotherapy; CTx, chemotherapy; CRT, chemoradiotherapy.

In the interaction analysis of sex and histopathology, male patients with squamous cell carcinoma had significantly poorer survival than those with adenocarcinoma (HR = 1.70; 95% CI 1.18–2.47; p = 0.01). Univariable Cox regression results are given in Table S5.

#### 4. Discussion

This nationwide Danish study was based on a consecutive cohort and demonstrated a significantly improved 3-year OS rate of 29% in 1L ICI-treated NSCLC patients compared to the 6% in those treated with 1L CTx before ICI implementation. However, more patients with PS  $\geq$  2 may have been treated with 1L CTx than 1L ICI as the Danish ICI recommendation applies to patients with PS 0–1 only. To our knowledge, this is the first RWS of patients with NSCLC without EGFR/ALK molecular alterations that included both large ICI cohorts and comparative cohorts since ICI treatment was implemented. An increase in OS in CTx-treated patients was also observed, possibly due to subsequent ICI treatment, earlier diagnosis (including potential lead time bias), stage migration owing to improved staging diagnostics, improved palliative care, changes in histopathological subtypes, advances in molecular testing, and sex distribution over time [26,27]. Those with PS > 2 accounted for 15% of the ICI cohort in our RWS; however, these patients were not included in previous RCTs. This may partly explain the lower 3-year OS rate and mOS compared to those obtained in the KEYNOTE-024 and KEYNOTE-042 trials [6-8]. Furthermore, the poor OS of ICI-treated PS 1 patients in our study, could reflect a possible misclassification of PS 2 patients as PS 1 patients because 1L ICI was approved only for patients with PS 0-1. This issue complicates the comparison of PS data with other studies; however, this potential bias is not addressed in other RWS. In contrast, the mOS of PS 0 patients in our study was 28 months, comparable to that of patients in the KEYNOTE-024 study [6,7]. In line with other ICI RWS, we found PS > 2 and liver metastases to be poor prognostic factors for OS [15-18,28]. Generally, the population of patients with PS 2 is heterogeneous and has worse clinical conditions due to comorbidities, higher tumor burden, or both [28,29]. Patients with BoM accounted for 28% in our study and had significantly worse mOS compared to patients without BoM. BoM has not been reported in RCTs and is rarely reported in other RWS [17,18]. However, this information is essential because the immune and skeletal systems are closely linked; for example, the receptor activator of nuclear factor-kB ligand (RANKL) stimulation suppresses T-cell killing and enhances immunosuppression in the bone tumor microenvironment [30,31]. Unfortunately, our RWS did not include information on the administration of bone-modifying agents. Clinical studies of the RANKL-inhibitor, denosumab, combined with ICIs are ongoing [32,33]. In our study, prior curative treatment did not significantly affect OS. However, tumor burden and the site of metastases at relapse, as well as the treatment strategy for oligometastatic relapse could affect the OS in these patients.

The majority of patients in our study were female (58%), as opposed to other RCTs and RWS, which reflects the higher proportion of female smokers in Denmark compared to that in other countries [34,35]. Furthermore, the proportion of female patients with NSCLC increased during the observed period.

A significant challenge with antineoplastic treatment (including ICIs) may be primary tumor resistance to treatment. In our study, 22% of patients experienced PD within six ICI cycles (i.e., 4.2 months of treatment). Various factors such as different PD-L1 intervals, inter- and intra-tumoral PD-L1 heterogeneity, host-immune-related mechanisms, and unidentified mutations such as STK11, along with currently unknown factors are possible explanations for early PD [36–38]. Those patients could potentially derive benefit from other 1L treatment options. Furthermore, pseudoprogression could be misinterpreted as PD in some cases. To optimize response evaluation in ICI-treated patients, the use of immune (i) RECIST could be implemented as a standard in the real-world setting as well as in the RCTs [39]. Additionally, a standardization of response evaluation could improve the comparability of ICI efficacy in RWS and RCTs.

RWS provide information on effectiveness in everyday clinical practice as they include patient subgroups not reported or included in RCTs [9,11]. Furthermore, new hypotheses can be generated from the RWS results. A major strength of this study is the substantial nationwide cohort, which provides new information on large consecutive subgroups seen in daily clinical practice, such as patients with PS  $\geq$  2, moderate-to-severe comorbidity, organ metastases, and age > 75 years. Furthermore, in the Danish Healthcare System, all patients have equal and free access to therapy, including ICIs (within the framework of national guidelines), thus lowering the risk of selection bias. The limitations of our study, and particularly related to the CTx-cohorts, are similar to those of other RWS with a retrospective design, which is the lack of data completeness and data accuracy.

Based on our results, some main questions still need to be answered to optimize the future ICI treatment of patients with advanced NSCLC. Primary resistance mechanisms in patients with early PD need to be further explored. In future RCTs, a higher representation of patients from daily clinical practice, and information on known prognostic factors such as

metastatic load and location, is warranted. Prospective ICI investigations should focus on: differences between RCTs and routine care; complementary tools to assess patients' daily living activities, frailty, and reasons leading to poor PS; possible differences between male and female patients. Furthermore, the optimal registration and research use of real-time clinical, molecular, and patient-reported data need to be established.

#### 5. Conclusions

In this comprehensive nationwide study, we demonstrated that both the mOS and the long-term survival of real-world patients with advanced EGFR- and ALK negative NSCLC, treated with systemic antineoplastic treatment, has improved since the implementation of ICIs in Denmark. The survival of ICI-treated patients was lower than demonstrated in the RCTs, except for PS 0 patients. More than every fifth patient showed early PD within six cycles of ICI, and this group of patients especially may benefit from alternative treatments, if they could be identified upfront. PS  $\geq$  1, and bone and liver metastases were found to be significantly associated with worse mOS. Sex, CCIS, and age  $\geq$  75 years did not significantly affect the mOS.

Supplementary Materials: The following are available online at https://www.mdpi.com/article/10 .3390/cancers13194846/s1, Figure S1: Criteria applied to the DLCR dataset, Figure S2: ICI treatment discontinuation due to progressive disease, Figure S3: Kaplan–Meier curves for the EHR-identified ICI cohort according to age, bone metastases, performance status, and sex and histopathology, Table S1: Comparison of baseline characteristics in the DLCR pre- and post-approval cohorts, Table S2: Comparison of baseline characteristics in the post-approval DLCR-CTx and DLCR-ICI cohorts, Table S3: Time to treatment discontinuation (TTD), Table S4: Median OS and PFS according to selected baseline characteristics of ICI-treated patients, Table S5: Univariable Cox regression analysis.

Author Contributions: Conceptualization: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., P.M., T.S., K.H.H., S.W.L., G.F.P., J.L.A., B.B., M.P. Data curation: M.T.M., A.C., P.M., G.F.P., C.V., H.S.C., B.B., M.P. Formal analysis: M.T.M., C.V., H.S.C., B.B., M.P. Funding acquisition: M.L., M.T.M., A.C., P.M. Investigation: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., P.M., A.W.M.N., A.L., J.W.L., H.S., C.K., K.W., T.S., K.H.H., A.-C.Ø., M.S.F., J.L., J.B.S., G.F.P, J.L.A., J.M.C.F., L.B.D., B.B., M.P. Methodology: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., P.M., G.F.P., C.V., H.S.C., B.B., M.P. Project administration: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., B.B., M.P. Rethodology: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., P.M., G.F.P., C.V., H.S.C., B.B., M.P. Project administration: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., B.B., M.P. Resources: M.T.M., P.M., J.W.L., H.S., C.K., K.W., T.S., K.H.H., A.-C.Ø., J.B.S., S.W.L., G.F.P., L.B.D., B.B., M.P. Software: C.V. Supervision: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., T.S., K.H.H., A.-C., M.L., B.B., M.P. Validation: M.T.M., A.C., P.M., J.L.A., B.B., M.P. Validation: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., B.B., M.P. Vriting—original draft: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., B.B., M.P. Validation: M.T.M., A.C., M.L., B.B., M.P.

Funding: This research was funded by the Danish Health Authority's 'Cancer Immunotherapy Research Grant' (grant number 05-0400-44) and the Medical Fund of the Danish Regions (2 December 2019).

**Institutional Review Board Statement:** The study was approved by the Danish Data Protection Agency (project identification number 2017-80) and the Danish Patient Safety Authority (project identification number 3-3013-2162/1), which waived the need for informed consent because of the study's retrospective design and use of routinely collected data.

**Informed Consent Statement:** Patient consent was waived by the Danish Patient Safety Authority, due to the retrospective design of the study, and the use of routinely collected data.

**Data Availability Statement:** The study data can be available on request from the corresponding author, Mette T Mouritzen. The data are not publicly available due to the General Data Protection Regulation.

Acknowledgments: The study was endorsed by the Danish Oncology Lung cancer Group. The Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR), as a part of the Danish Clinical Quality Program, enabled a nationwide demonstration of survival before and after the implementation of ICIs. We thank Ursula G. Falkmer, Clinical Cancer Research Center, Departments of Clinical Medicine and Oncology, Aalborg University and Aalborg University Hospital for contributing to the writing process. Thanks are also due to Martin Bøgsted, Professor in Biostatistics, Clinical Cancer Research Center, Departments

of Clinical Medicine and Hematology, Aalborg University and Aalborg University Hospital for assistance with statistical considerations.

**Conflicts of Interest:** The funding sources were not involved in the study design, collection, analysis, and interpretation of data, in the writing of the report, or in the decision to submit the article for publication. GF Persson: Advisory board Roche, Astra Zeneca, BMS, MSD, Takeda, Pfizer. Congress travels with Roche, Astra Zeneca, BMS, MSD, Takeda, Pierre Fabre. Research grants from Varian Medical Systems. M Pøhl: Honoraria for lectures and consultancy from AstraZeneca, BMS, MSD, Pfizer, Roche. SW Langer: Advisory board MSD, Roche, Pfizer. The remaining authors declare no conflict of interest.

#### References

- GLOBOCAN. Cancer Statistics Denmark 2020. 2020. Available online: https://gco.iarc.fr/today/fact-sheets-populations (accessed on 18 May 2021).
- 2. DLCR Annual Report 2018. Available online: https://www.lungecancer.dk/rapporter/aarsrapporter/ (accessed on 18 May 2021).
- Brahmer, J.R.; Reckamp, K.; Baas, P.; Crinò, L.; Eberhardt, W.E.; Poddubskaya, E.; Antonia, S.; Pluzanski, A.; Vokes, E.E.; Holgado, E.; et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced squamous-cell non-small-cell lung cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 2015, 373, 123–135. [CrossRef]
- Borghaei, H.; Paz-Ares, L.; Horn, L.; Spigel, D.R.; Steins, M.; Ready, N.E.; Chow, L.Q.; Vokes, E.E.; Felip, E.; Holgado, E.; et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced nonsquamous non-small-cell lung cancer. N. Engl. J. Med. 2015, 373, 1627–1639. [CrossRef]
- Herbst, R.S.; Baas, P.; Kim, D.-W.; Felip, E.; Perez-Gracia, J.L.; Han, J.-Y.; Molina, J.; Kim, J.-H.; Arvis, C.D.; Ahn, M.-J.; et al. Pembrolizumab versus docetaxel for previously treated, PD-L1-positive, advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-010): A randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2016, 387, 1540–1550. [CrossRef]
- Reck, M.; Rodríguez-Abreu, D.; Robinson, A.G.; Hui, R.; Csőszi, T.; Fülöp, A.; Gottfried, M.; Peled, N.; Tafreshi, A.; Cuffe, S.; et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for PD-L1-positive non-small-cell lung cancer. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 2016, 375, 1823–1833. [CrossRef]
- Reck, M. WCLC 2019: KEYNOTE-024 Survival Update Shows Benefit with Pembrolizumab vs. Chemotherapy in Advanced NSCLC. Available online: https://ascopost.com/news/september-2019/keynote-024-survival-update/ (accessed on 18 May 2021).
- Mok, T.S.K.; Wu, Y.-L.; Kudaba, I.; Kowalski, D.M.; Cho, B.C.; Turna, H.; Castro, G., Jr.; Srimuninnimit, V.; Laktionov, K.K.; Bondarenko, I.; et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for previously untreated, PD-L1-expressing, locally advanced or metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-042): A randomised, open-label, controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2019, 393, 1819–1830. [CrossRef]
- Singal, A.G.; Higgins, P.D.R.; Waljee, A.K. A primer on effectiveness and efficacy trials. *Clin. Transl. Gastroenterol.* 2014, 5, e45. [CrossRef]
- der Welle, C.M.C.-V.; The Santeon NSCLC Study Group; Verschueren, M.V.; Tonn, M.; Peters, B.J.M.; Schramel, F.M.N.H.; Klungel, O.H.; Groen, H.J.M.; van de Garde, E.M.W. Real-world outcomes versus clinical trial results of immunotherapy in stage IV non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) in the Netherlands. *Sci. Rep.* 2021, *11*, 6306. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Passaro, A.; Attili, I.; Morganti, S.; Del Signore, E.; Gianoncelli, L.; Spitaleri, G.; Stati, V.; Catania, C.; Curigliano, G.; de Marinis, F. Clinical features affecting survival in metastatic NSCLC treated with immunotherapy: A critical review of published data. *Cancer Treat. Rev.* 2020, *89*, 102085. [CrossRef]
- Luciani, A.; Marra, A.; Toschi, L.; Cortinovis, D.; Fava, S.; Filipazzi, V.; Tuzi, A.; Cerea, G.; Rossi, S.; Perfetti, V.; et al. Efficacy and safety of anti-PD-1 immunotherapy in patients aged ≥ 75 years with non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC): An Italian, multicenter, retrospective study. *Clin. Lung Cancer* 2020, 21, e567–e571. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Bjørnhart, B.; Hansen, K.H.; Jørgensen, T.L.; Herrstedt, J.; Schytte, T. Efficacy and safety of immune checkpoint inhibitors in a Danish real life non-small cell lung cancer population: A retrospective cohort study. *Acta Oncol.* 2019, 58, 953–961. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Hendriks, L.E.; Henon, C.; Auclin, E.; Mezquita, L.; Ferrara, R.; Audigier-Valette, C.; Mazieres, J.; Lefebvre, C.; Rabeau, A.; Le Moulec, S.; et al. Outcome of patients with non–small cell lung cancer and brain metastases treated with checkpoint inhibitors. J. Thorac. Oncol. 2019, 14, 1244–1254. [CrossRef]
- Alessi, J.V.; Ricciuti, B.; Jiménez-Aguilar, E.; Hong, F.; Wei, Z.; Nishino, M.; Plodkowski, A.J.; Sawan, P.; Luo, J.; Rizvi, H.; et al. Outcomes to first-line pembrolizumab in patients with PD-L1-high (≥50%) non-small cell lung cancer and a poor performance status. J. Immunother. Cancer 2020, 8, e001007. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Dall'Olio, F.G.; Maggio, I.; Massucci, M.; Mollica, V.; Fragomeno, B.; Ardizzoni, A. ECOG performance status ≥2 as a prognostic factor in patients with advanced non small cell lung cancer treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors-A systematic review and meta-analysis of real world data. *Lung Cancer* 2020, 145, 95–104. [CrossRef] [PubMed]

- Landi, L.; D'Incà, F.; Gelibter, A.; Chiari, R.; Grossi, F.; Delmonte, A.; Passaro, A.; Signorelli, D.; Gelsomino, F.; Galetta, D.; et al. Bone metastases and immunotherapy in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *J. Immunother. Cancer* 2019, 7, 316. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Cortellini, A.; Tiseo, M.; Banna, G.L.; Cappuzzo, F.; Aerts, J.G.J.V.; Barbieri, F.; Giusti, R.; Bria, E.; Cortinovis, D.; Grossi, F.; et al. Clinicopathologic correlates of first-line pembrolizumab effectiveness in patients with advanced NSCLC and a PD-L1 expression of ≥50. *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.* 2020, 69, 2209–2221. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Wallrabenstein, T.; Del Rio, J.; Templeton, A.J.; Buess, M. Much has changed in the last decade except overall survival: A Swiss single center analysis of treatment and survival in patients with stage IV non-small cell lung cancer. *PLoS ONE* 2020, *15*, e0233768. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- La, J.; Cheng, D.; Brophy, M.T.; Do, N.V.; Lee, J.S.; Tuck, D.; Fillmore, N.R. Real-world outcomes for patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors in the Veterans Affairs system. JCO Clin. Cancer Inform. 2020, 4, 918–928. [CrossRef]
- 21. Jakobsen, E.; Rasmussen, T.R. The Danish Lung Cancer Registry. Clin. Epidemiol. 2016, 8, 537-541. [CrossRef]
- 22. Danish Lung Cancer Registry (DLCR). Available online: https://www.rkkp.dk/kvalitetsdatabaser/databaser
- Freshwater, T.; Kondic, A.; Ahamadi, M.; Li, C.H.; De Greef, R.; De Alwis, D.; Stone, J.A. Evaluation of dosing strategy for pembrolizumab for oncology indications. J. Immunother. Cancer 2017, 5, 43. [CrossRef]
- Schemper, M.; Wakounig, S.; Heinze, G. The estimation of average hazard ratios by weighted Cox regression. Stat. Med. 2009, 28, 2473–2489. [CrossRef]
- 25. RCR Team. A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. Available online: https://www.R-project.org/ (accessed on 19 May 2021).
- Lortet-Tieulent, J.; Soerjomataram, I.; Ferlay, J.; Rutherford, M.; Weiderpass, E.; Bray, F. International trends in lung cancer incidence by histological subtype: Adenocarcinoma stabilizing in men but still increasing in women. *Lung Cancer* 2014, 84, 13–22. [CrossRef]
- Sagerup, C.M.T.; Smastuen, M.; Johannesen, T.B.; Helland, Å.; Brustugun, O.T. Sex-specific trends in lung cancer incidence and survival: A population study of 40,118 cases. *Thorax* 2011, 66, 301–307. [CrossRef]
- Botticelli, A.; Cirillo, A.; Scagnoli, S.; Cerbelli, B.; Strigari, L.; Cortellini, A.; Pizzuti, L.; Vici, P.; De Galitiis, F.; Di Pietro, F.R.; et al. The agnostic role of site of metastasis in predicting outcomes in cancer patients treated with immunotherapy. *Vaccines* 2020, *8*, 203. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Facchinetti, F.; Mazzaschi, G.; Barbieri, F.; Passiglia, F.; Mazzoni, F.; Berardi, R.; Proto, C.; Cecere, F.L.; Pilotto, S.; Scotti, V.; et al. First-line pembrolizumab in advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients with poor performance status. *Eur. J. Cancer* 2020, 130, 155–167. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Jones, D.H.; Nakashima, T.; Sanchez, O.H.; Kozieradzki, I.; Komarova, S.V.; Sarosi, I.; Morony, S.; Rubin, E.; Sarao, R.; Hojilla, C.V.; et al. Regulation of cancer cell migration and bone metastasis by RANKL. *Nature* 2006, 440, 692–696. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Ahern, E.; Smyth, M.J.; Dougall, W.C.; Teng, M.W.L. Roles of the RANKL-RANK axis in antitumour immunity—Implications for therapy. Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol. 2018, 15, 676–693. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Denosumab and Nivolumab Combination as 2d-Line Therapy in Stage IV NSC Lung Cancer with Bone Metastases (DENIVOS). Available online: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03669523?term=denosumab&cond=Lung+Cancer%2C+Nonsmall+ Cell&draw=2&rank=4 (accessed on 19 May 2021).
- Evaluation of Denosumab in Combination with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Patients with Unresectable or Metastatic Melanoma (CHARLI). Available online: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03161756?term=denosumab&cond= Melanoma+Stage&draw=2&rank=1 (accessed on 19 May 2021).
- Yang, F.; Markovic, S.N.; Molina, J.R.; Halfdanarson, T.R.; Pagliaro, L.C.; Chintakuntlawar, A.V.; Li, R.; Wei, J.; Wang, L.; Liu, B.; et al. Association of sex, age, and Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status with survival benefit of cancer immunotherapy in randomized clinical trials: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Netw. Open* 2020, 3, e2012534. [CrossRef]
- 35. OECD. Smoking among Adults. Available online: http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/health\_glance\_eur-2016-22-en (accessed on 19 May 2021).
- Aguilar, E.; Ricciuti, B.; Gainor, J.; Kehl, K.; Kravets, S.; Dahlberg, S.; Nishino, M.; Sholl, L.; Adeni, A.; Subegdjo, S.; et al. Outcomes to first-line pembrolizumab in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer and very high PD-L1 expression. *Ann. Oncol.* 2019, 30, 1653–1659. [CrossRef]
- Boyero, L.; Sánchez-Gastaldo, A.; Alonso, M.; Noguera-Uclés, J.F.; Molina-Pinelo, S.; Bernabé-Caro, R. Primary and acquired resistance to immunotherapy in lung cancer: Unveiling the mechanisms underlying of immune checkpoint blockade therapy. *Cancers* 2020, 12, 3729. [CrossRef]
- Papillon-Cavanagh, S.; Doshi, P.; Dobrin, R.; Szustakowski, J.; Walsh, A.M. STK11 and KEAP1 mutations as prognostic biomarkers in an observational real-world lung adenocarcinoma cohort. ESMO Open 2020, 5, e000706. [CrossRef]
- Seymour, L.; Bogaerts, J.; Perrone, A.; Ford, R.; Schwartz, L.H.; Mandrekar, S.; Lin, N.U.; Litière, S.; Dancey, J.; Chen, A.; et al. iRECIST: Guidelines for response criteria for use in trials testing immunotherapeutics. *Lancet Oncol.* 2017, 18, e143–e152. [CrossRef]



Acta Oncologica

00 acta oncologica

ISSN: (Print) (Online) Journal homepage: https://www.tandfonline.com/loi/ionc20

## Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study

Mette T. Mouritzen, Karen F. Junker, Andreas Carus, Morten Ladekarl, Peter Meldgaard, Anders W. M. Nielsen, Anna Livbjerg, Jacob W. Larsen, Halla Skuladottir, Charlotte Kristiansen, Kim Wedervang, Tine Schytte, Karin H. Hansen, Anne-Cathrine Østby, Malene S. Frank, Jakob Lauritsen, Jens B. Sørensen, Seppo W. Langer, Gitte F. Persson, Jon L. Andersen, Pernille H. Homann, Emilie B. Kristensen, Lars B. Drivsholm, Martin Bøgsted, Heidi S. Christensen, Mette Pøhl & Birgitte Bjørnhart

To cite this article: Mette T. Mouritzen, Karen F. Junker, Andreas Carus, Morten Ladekarl, Peter Meldgaard, Anders W. M. Nielsen, Anna Livbjerg, Jacob W. Larsen, Halla Skuladottir, Charlotte Kristiansen, Kim Wedervang, Tine Schytte, Karin H. Hansen, Anne-Cathrine Østby, Malene S. Frank, Jakob Lauritsen, Jens B. Sørensen, Seppo W. Langer, Gitte F. Persson, Jon L. Andersen, Pernille H. Homann, Emilie B. Kristensen, Lars B. Drivsholm, Martin Bøgsted, Heidi S. Christensen, Mette Pøhl & Birgitte Bjørnhart (2022): Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study, Acta Oncologica, DOI: 10.1080/0284186X.2021.2023213

To link to this article: https://doi.org/10.1080/0284186X.2021.2023213

© 2022 The Author(s). Published by Informa UK Limited, trading as Taylor & Francis Group.



View supplementary material C

đ	1	ſ	1	
П				

Published online: 11 Jan 2022.

🖉 Submit your article to this journal 🕑

Article views: 559



View related articles

↓ View Crossmark data 🗹
#### **ORIGINAL ARTICLE**

Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

### OPEN ACCESS Check for updates

# Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study

Mette T. Mouritzen<sup>a,b,c,\*</sup> (D), Karen F. Junker<sup>d,\*</sup>, Andreas Carus<sup>a,b,c</sup> (D), Morten Ladekarl<sup>a,b,c</sup> (D), Peter Meldgaard<sup>e</sup>, Anders W. M. Nielsen<sup>e</sup> (D), Anna Livbjerg<sup>e</sup>, Jacob W. Larsen<sup>f</sup> (D), Halla Skuladottir<sup>f</sup>, Charlotte Kristiansen<sup>g</sup> (D), Kim Wedervang<sup>h</sup>, Tine Schytte<sup>i,j,k</sup>, Karin H. Hansen<sup>i,j,k</sup>, Anne-Cathrine Østby<sup>l</sup>, Malene S. Frank<sup>1,m</sup>, Jakob Lauritsen<sup>l</sup>, Jens B. Sørensen<sup>d,m</sup> (D), Seppo W. Langer<sup>d,m</sup> (D), Gitte F. Persson<sup>m,n</sup>, Jon L. Andersen<sup>n</sup>, Pernille H. Homann<sup>o</sup>, Emilie B. Kristensen<sup>o</sup>, Lars B. Drivsholm<sup>o</sup>, Martin Bøgsted<sup>p,b,c</sup> (D), Heidi S. Christensen<sup>p,b,c</sup>, Mette Pøhl<sup>d†</sup> and Birgitte Bjørnhart<sup>i,j,k†</sup> (D)

<sup>a</sup>Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital, Aalborg, Denmark; <sup>b</sup>Clinical Cancer Research Center, Aalborg University Hospital, Aalborg, Denmark; <sup>c</sup>Department of Clinical Medicine, Aalborg University, Aalborg, Denmark; <sup>d</sup>Department of Oncology, Copenhagen E, Denmark; <sup>c</sup>Department of Oncology, Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus N, Denmark; <sup>fD</sup>Department of Oncology, Region Hospital West Jutland, Herning, Denmark; <sup>gD</sup>Department of Oncology, Vejle Hospital, University Hospital of Southern Denmark, Vejle, Denmark; <sup>fD</sup>Department of Oncology, Hospital Sønderjylland, Sønderborg, Denmark; <sup>fD</sup>Department of Oncology, Odense University Hospital, Odense, Denmark; <sup>fD</sup>Department of Clinical Research, University of Southern Denmark, Odense, Denmark; <sup>fD</sup>Oense Patient data Explorative Network (OPEN), Odense, Denmark; <sup>fD</sup>Department of Clinical Oncology and Palliative Care, Zealand University Hospital, Roskilde, Denmark; <sup>mD</sup>Department of Clinical Medicine, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen N, Denmark; <sup>nD</sup>Department of Oncology, Copenhagen University Hospital, Herlev, Denmark; <sup>OD</sup>Department of Oncology, North Zealand Hospital, Hillerød, Denmark; <sup>PD</sup>Department of Hematology, Aalborg University Hospital, Aalborg, Denmark

#### ABSTRACT

**Background:** Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) are implemented as standard treatment for patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) in first-line and subsequent-line treatment. However, certain subgroups such as patients with older age, poor performance status (PS), and severe comorbidity are underrepresented in the randomized controlled trials (RCTs). This study aimed to assess overall survival (OS), treatment data, and clinical features affecting second- or subsequent-line ICI efficacy in an unselected, Danish, nationwide NSCLC population.

**Methods:** Patients with advanced NSCLC who started nivolumab or pembrolizumab as second-line or subsequent-line treatment between 1 September 2015, and 1 October 2018, were identified from institutional records of all Danish oncology departments. Clinical and treatment data were retrospectively collected. Descriptive statistics and survival analyses were performed.

**Results:** Data were available for 840 patients; 49% females. The median age was 68 years (19% were  $\geq$ 75 years), 19% had PS  $\geq$ 2, and 36% had moderate to severe comorbidity. The median OS (mOS) was 12.2 months; 15.1 months and 10.0 months in females and males, respectively. The median time-to-treatment discontinuation (mTD) and median progression-free survival (mPFS) was 3.2 and 5.2 months, respectively. Patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 had a mOS of 4.5 months, mTTD of 1.1 month, and mPFS of 2.0 months. In multivariable Cox regression analysis, male sex (HR = 1.35, 95% CI 1.11–1.62), PS >0 (PS 1, HR = 1.88, 95% CI 1.52–2.33; PS  $\geq$ 2, HR = 4.15, 95% CI 3.13–5.5), liver metastases (HR = 1.27, 95% CI 1.34–2.22), and bone metastases (HR = 1.27, 95% CI 1.03–1.58) were significant poor prognostic OS factors.

**Conclusions:** Danish real-world patients with advanced NSCLC treated with second- or subsequentline ICI had an OS comparable to results from RCTs. Women, frail and older patients constituted a higher proportion than in previous RCTs. Clinical features associated with poor OS were male sex, PS  $\geq$ 1 (in particular PS  $\geq$ 2), bone-, and liver metastases.

#### Background

Lung cancer is the leading cause of cancer-related mortality and morbidity worldwide, with a five-year survival rate ranging from 6% in advanced stages to 59% in early stages [1]. In the Nordic countries, the lung cancer mortality has declined since the 1980s, due to improved diagnostics and treatment strategies [2]. The latter include the implementation of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) as standard therapy, and despite the rapidly increasing use of first-line ICI as

#### **ARTICLE HISTORY**

Received 30 September 2021 Accepted 17 December 2021

#### KEYWORDS

Cancer immunotherapy; clinical prognostic factors; immune-checkpoint inhibitors; non-small cell lung cancer; real-world evidence

CONTACT Mette T. Mouritzen 🔯 metm@rn.dk Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital, Aalborg, Denmark

<sup>\*</sup>Mette T. Mouritzen and Karen F. Junker have joint first authorship.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>Mette Pøhl and Birgitte Bjørnhart have joint last authorship.

Bupplemental data for this article can be accessed here.

<sup>© 2022</sup> The Author(s). Published by Informa UK Limited, trading as Taylor & Francis Group.

This is an Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives License (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/), which permits non-commercial re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited, and is not altered, transformed, or built upon in any way.

monotherapy or in combination with chemotherapy, some patients are ineligible for these regimens and may still be offered second-line ICI treatment [3-11]. The pivotal randomized controlled trials (RCTs) had strict inclusion and exclusion criteria, not comparable to a real-world setting; thus, selecting patients for ICI treatment in a daily clinical setting remains challenging due to the lack of evidence in certain subgroups. These subgroups include patients with an old age, poor Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status (PS), and severe comorbidity. Furthermore, the sex distribution in most international RCTs and real-world studies (RWS) is unequal, and thus less representative of the Nordic population, where NSCLC incidences are equal in men and women [2,12-14]. The median age of lung cancer patients in RCTs is 61 years; however, the median age in newly diagnosed Nordic patients with NSCLC is approximately 70 years [3-5,15,16]. Thus, older patients and particularly patients aged >75 years, are greatly underrepresented in RCTs [15,17]. Lung cancer patients with PS >2 also constitute a substantial proportion of patients receiving oncologic treatment in the daily clinical setting [18]. Nevertheless, frail patients with poor PS are typically underrepresented or not included in RCTs. Organ metastases are present in more than 50% of lung cancer patients at the time of diagnosis, and metastases to the brain, liver, and bone have been associated with impaired overall survival (OS) [1,19]. Moreover, comorbidity is frequent in lung cancer patients, and may affect their treatment and clinical outcome [20-22]. However, neither level of comorbidity nor location of metastatic sites are reported in the RCTs [3-5].

The primary aim of the present study was to report on OS in a Danish, comprehensive, consecutive population with advanced NSCLC, treated with ICIs in second-line or subsequent-line treatment. This implies a special attention to, and a comparison with RCTs of, the potential predictive or prognostic clinical features characterizing the subgroups of patients who are underrepresented in RCTs. These include those with higher age, poor PS, and more comorbidity. The secondary aims were to assess reasons for ICI discontinuation (including immune-related adverse events (irAEs)), treatment duration, and progression-free survival (PFS).

#### Methods

#### Study design and patients

A retrospective, nationwide real-world study (RWS) approved by the Danish Patient Safety Authority was conducted. Consecutive patients with NSCLC who received nivolumab or pembrolizumab in second-line or subsequent-line of palliative treatment between 1 September 2015, and 1 October 2018, were identified from institutional records. Data were collected from all (n = 11) Danish oncology departments.

#### Data collection and data management

Data were manually extracted from the electronic health record (EHR) systems. Clinical data were collected and stored

in local databases at every oncology department. Covariates from the local databases were aligned according to variable names, values, and labels, and data were gathered into one dataset. Furthermore, data quality control was performed for each covariate. If the PS was described as a range, such as PS 1–2, in the EHR, the highest value was captured [18]. Specific irAEs causing ICI discontinuation, and hospitalization and death due to irAEs were recorded. The disease stage and metastastic sites at ICI treatment initiation were retrospectively evaluated by reviewing baseline computed tomography (CT) scan reports.

#### Variables and endpoints

Baseline characteristics at ICI initiation included sex, age, PS, comorbidity according to Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCIS), smoking status, histopathological NSCLC subtype, TNM stage, metastatic locations, programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) tumor proportion score (TPS), and epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) mutation status. When calculating the CCIS, the actual lung cancer diagnosis was excluded. Treatment data included the ICI drug, ICI start- and stop date, number of cycles administered (one cycle equals one administered dose), treatment line, and reasons for ICI discontinuation. These reasons were categorized as progressive (PD), poor PS, irAEs, and "other" reasons. disease Hospitalization and death due to irAEs were also recorded. The irAE types that were present at ICI discontinuation were recorded and classified as pneumonitis, hepatitis, skin toxicity, endocrinopathy, diarrhea/colitis, and 'other toxicity'. Treatment could be discontinued for more than one reason, and more than one type of irAE could be present at treatment discontinuation. Patients received either nivolumab 3 mg/kg every two weeks, pembrolizumab 2 mg/kg every 3 weeks, or pembrolizumab 200 mg every three weeks. Individual dose intensities (mg/kg/time) were not recorded [23]. The dates of progression and death were obtained from the EHRs. The progression date was defined as the date of the first clinical evidence of progressive disease (PD) (clinical examination leading to discontinuation of ICI) or radiological PD as verified by a CT and/or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). The index date was the date of the first ICI administration, and the censoring date was 1 March 2020. The date of treatment discontinuation was the date of the last ICI administration. For living patients, the last follow-up date was defined as the date of the last patient contact in the EHRs. The primary aim was to asses OS, including investigation of predictive or prognostic clinical features. The secondary aims were to assess reasons for ICI discontinuation, treatment duration, and PFS.

#### Statistical methods

To compare baseline characteristics between sexes and PS groups, chi-square tests were used for the categorical variables, while the distributions of age were compared using Wilcoxon rank-sum test. No correction for multiple testing was performed. Kaplan–Meier (KM) estimates stratified by

Table 1. Baseline characteristics

э,		
n	Baseline characteristics	n (%)
e.	All patients	840 (100)
· c	Sex	
5,	Male	432 (51)
d.	Female	408 (49)
as	Age, median; range	68; 22-89
	Age	
5-	<75 years	677 (81)
r-	$\geq$ 75 years	163 (19)
al	ECOG PS	
	0	182 (22)
1-	1	479 (57)
le	$\geq 2$	158 (19)
<b>)</b> -	Missing	21 (2)
	Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCIS)	()
r-	0 (no)	332 (40)
х	1 (mild)	207 (25)
NV N	2 (moderate)	154 (18)
~	≥3 (severe)	147 (17)
n	Smoking status	220 (20)
ot	Current	238 (28)
of	Former	232 (04) 46 (6)
JI	Helen	40 (0)
X		21 (2)
s,	III	116 (14)
.,	IV	724 (86)
	Metactatic sites <sup>a</sup>	724 (00)
S-	Brain	95 (11)
r-	Bone	221 (26)
	Liver	133 (16)
di	Adrenal	127 (15)
al	Distant lymph nodes	233 (28)
М	NSCLC histopathology	
	Adenocarcinoma	485 (58)
Х	Squamous cell carcinoma	303 (36)
	Other <sup>b</sup>	52 (6)
	EGFR mutation	
	No	537 (64)
	Yes	25 (3)
	Unknown	278 (33)
	PD-L1 status	
	Negative	72 (9)
c+	$\geq$ 1% and $<$ 50%	233 (28)
sι	≥50%	290 (35)
n	Unknown	245 (29)

<sup>a</sup>Patients may be registered with more than one metastatic site.

<sup>b</sup>'Other' includes NSCLC NOS (not otherwise specified) and adenosquamous carcinoma.

n: number of patients; ECOG PS: Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status; NA: not available; TNM: tumor-node-metastasis classification of malignant tumors; NSCLC: non-small cell lung cancer; EGFR: epidermal growth factor receptor; PD-L1: programmed death-ligand 1.

#### **ICI Treatment**

At the censoring date, 99% (n = 831) had discontinued ICI. ICI treatment characteristics are demonstrated in Table 2.

The median TTD (mTTD) was 3.2 (95% CI 2.8–3.6) months. In patients with PS  $\geq$ 2, the mTTD was 1.1 (95% CI 0.7–1.4) month compared to 3.3 (95% CI 2.8–3.8) and 6.0 (95% CI 5.1–7.8) months in PS 1 and PS 0 patients, respectively.

#### **Clinical outcomes**

The mOS was 12.2 (95% CI 10.8–13.8) months, and the 1and 2-year OS rates were 50% (95% CI 47–54) and 30% (95% CI 27–33), respectively (Table 3). The estimated three-year OS rate was 20% (95% CI 17–23). The mOS was 15.1 and 10.0 months in female and male patients, respectively. The

baseline variables and log-rank tests were used to assess OS, time to treatment discontinuation (TTD) and PFS. The media follow-up time was calculated using the reverse KM estimate To adjust for multiple covariates and potential confounder a multivariable Cox regression analysis was performed Initially, the assumption of proportional hazard functions wa assessed for each of the baseline categorical variables by vis ual inspection of the log-minus-log survival curves and fo mally tested using the Grambsch-Therneau proportional hazard test with survival times transformed by the KM est mate. PS, bone-, liver-, adrenal- and distant lymph nod metastases, histopathology, and EGFR mutation status vio lated the proportional hazards assumption. Therefore, ave age hazard ratios were estimated by weighted Co regression [24]. Weighted univariable and multivariable Co regression models were used for analysis of the associatio between OS and all the baseline categorical variables (excer for TNM stage). Comorbidities that were present in >5%the cases, were included in the weighted univariable Co regression analysis. For the KM estimate and Cox regression CCIS was categorized as CCIS 0–1 and CCIS  $\geq$ 2 [25].

A *p*-value of 0.05 was defined as the threshold of statistical significance. All analyses were performed using R version 4.0.2 (R Core Team, Vienna, Austria) [26]. The survival package was used to assess the assumption of proportional hazard functions, the ggsurvplot package for visualizing KM estimates, and the coxphw package for the weighted Cox regression analyses.

#### Results

#### **Baseline characteristics**

We identified 841 consecutive patients. No patients were lost to follow up. A single patient harboring an ALK translocation was excluded, leaving 840 patients with a median follow-up time of 34.7 months (95% confidence interval (CI) 33.2–35.9) eligible for analysis.

The median age was 68 years, with 19%  $\geq$ 75 years, and 5%  $\geq$ 80 years. A total of 19% of the patients (n = 158) had PS  $\geq$ 2, 57% (n = 479) had PS 1, and 22% (n = 182) had PS 0. PS was missing in 2% of the patients (n = 21). Distant metastases were present in 86% of the patients. CCIS  $\geq$ 2 was observed in 36% (n = 301) of the patients. The prevalence of specific comorbidities according to CCIS is summarized in Supplementary Table 1. The baseline characteristics of the patients are summarized in Table 1.

Male patients had a higher age (p = 0.001) and more comorbidities (p < 0.0001) than females. Squamous cell carcinomas were more frequent among male (49%) than female patients (23%) (p < 0.0001). Brain metastases were more prevalent in women than in men (p < 0.0001) (Supplementary Table 2).

Patients with baseline PS  $\geq 2$ , compared to PS 0–1, consisted of more male patients (58%, p = 0.046), and received fewer nivolumab/pembrolizumab cycles (2/3 vs. 7/8) (Supplementary Table 2).

#### 4 🕳 M. T. MOURITZEN ET AL.

Table 2. ICI treatment characteristics.

Treatment characteristics	n (%)
All patients	840 (100)
Treatment line	
2	536 (64)
3	205 (24)
4	68 (8)
≥5	31 (4)
Treatment	
Nivolumab	444 (53)
Pembrolizumab	396 (47)
Median number of ICI cycles <sup>a</sup> ; range	
Nivolumab	6; 1–64
Pembrolizumab	6; 1–37
ICI treatment duration <sup>a</sup> ;	
Median days; range	98; 1–961
mTTD months; 95% CI	3.2; 2.8–3.6
Ongoing ICI treatment <sup>b</sup>	10 (1)
ICI discontinuation due to <sup>c</sup> :	
PD	461 (56)
Poor PS	126 (15)
irAEs <sup>d</sup>	179 (22)
Pneumonitis	47 (6)
Hepatitis	19 (2)
Skin toxicity	27 (3)
Endocrinopathy	15 (2)
Diarrhea/colitis	40 (5)
Other toxicity	51 (6)
irAEs only <sup>e</sup>	150 (18)
Other reasons <sup>f</sup>	145 (17)
Hospitalization due to irAEs	135 (16)
Death due to irAEs	8 (1)

<sup>a</sup>Patients with ongoing ICI treatment (n = 10) not included.

<sup>b</sup>At date of censoring.

<sup>c</sup>Each patient could be registered with more than one cause of treatmentdiscontinuation.

<sup>d</sup>Each patient could be registered with more than one type of irAE as a cause of treatment-discontinuation.

 $^{e}\mbox{Proportion}$  of patients with irAE as the only cause of treatment discontinuation.

f'Other reasons' are not specified irAEs.

*n*: number of patients; ICI: immune checkpoint inhibitor; mTTD: median time to treatment discontinuation; PD: progressive disease; PS: performance status; irAEs: immune-related adverse events.

mOS for patients with PS  $\geq 2$  was 4.5 months compared to 12.2 and 22.1 months in patients with PS 1 and PS 0, respectively (Table 3). The mPFS was 5.2 (95% CI 4.5–6.9) months (Table 3), and 2.0 months in patients with PS  $\geq 2$ .

#### Prognostic clinical features

Kaplan-Meier estimates demonstrated that OS was reduced in men (p < 0.0001), in patients with PS >0 (p < 0.0001), and in patients with bone (p = 0.003) and/or liver metastases (p < 0.0001) (Figure 1).

Age  $\geq$ 75 years, comorbidity according to CCIS, and the presence of brain metastases at ICI initiation were not significantly associated with impaired OS (Supplementary Table 3).

In multivariable Cox regression analysis, male sex (HR = 1.35; 95% CI 1.11–1.62), liver metastases (HR = 1.72; 95% CI 1.34–2.22), and bone metastases (HR = 1.27; 95% CI 1.03–1.58) remained statistically significant poor prognostic factors. Likewise did PS  $\geq$ 2 (HR = 4.15; 95% CI 3.13–5.50) and PS 1 (HR = 1.88; 95% CI 1.52–2.33) compared to PS 0. Age  $\geq$ 75 years (HR = 0.99; 95% CI 0.8–1.23), and the presence of brain metastases at ICI initiation (HR = 1.1; 95% CI 0.82–1.47) did not significantly affect OS (Figure 2). EGFR

mutation status and PD-L1 TPS were unknown in 33% and 29% of cases, respectively. PD-L1  $\geq$  50% was associated with an improved OS (HR = 0.69; 95% CI 0.48–0.98).

Extension of the multivariable Cox regression with interaction between sex and histopathology demonstrated a significantly poorer OS in patients with adenocarcinoma, if they were male rather than female, while no difference in OS were seen between sexes for patients with squamous cell carcinoma (Supplementary Table 5).

Kaplan-Meier estimates demonstrated that factors associated with a poor PFS were male sex (p = 0.006), ECOG PS >0 (p < 0.0001), no history of smoking (p = 0.03), liver metastases (p < 0.0001), a positive EGFR mutation status (p = 0.004), and PD-L1 < 1% (p < 0.0001) (Supplementary Table 4).

#### Discussion

Several subgroups have been underrepresented in RCTs, and therefore, focus is increasingly placed on the importance of gathering clinically relevant data from RWS, which typically represent a more unselected treatment population. However, different global health care systems affect the populations included in RWS. In Denmark, according to the Danish Health Care Act, all patients are offered treatment according to national treatment guidelines, irrespective of their income, education, and residential and socioeconomic status, which minimizes the risk of selection bias in Danish studies [27]. Treatment with ICIs is expensive and holds a potential risk of causing severe irAEs. Thus, characterizing a large cohort of real-life patients in detail may contribute with important knowledge helping clinicians make more evidence-based decisions on whether to offer patients ICI or not.

In this large nationwide NSCLC study of real-world ICI efficacy, the mOS and the 1-year OS rate were comparable to results from previous anti-PD-1 clinical trials of pretreated patients [3–5,28,29]. An improved mPFS compared to results from the RCTs, could be explained by differences in PFS definition [3–5].

Lung cancer incidence and mortality remain higher in males than females in some countries [30,31]. However, in agreement with the narrowing gap in the lung cancer incidence between sexes in Nordic countries, half of the patients in our study were females, as opposed to a lower proportion reported in comparable RCTs and RWS [2,13,14]. In RCTs, ICI significantly improved OS in both men and women compared to chemotherapy, however, the benefit seemed to be higher in men [7,13]. In this study, PS  $\geq$ 2, higher CCIS, and squamous cell carcinomas were more frequent in males as compared to females. Despite adjusting for these factors, male patients with adenocarcinomas.

In our study, the median age was 68 years, which is 5–7 years older than patients included in the anti-PD-1 RCTs, and more comparable to the age of real-world lung cancer patients [3–5,15,16]. Especially data on patients aged  $\geq$ 75 years is lacking in RCTs. However, in our study they constituted 19% of patients, compared to only 7%–8% in previous RCTs [3,4]. Even with this greater proportion of older patients, the mOS was comparable to results from previous clinical trials and RWS,

### ACTA ONCOLOGICA 🕳 5

Table 3. Overall and progression-free survival according to sex and performance status.

Survival	mOS months (95% CI)	mPFS months (95% CI)	one-year OS rate % (95% Cl)	Two-year OS rate % (95% CI)
All patients	12.2 (10.8–13.8)	5.2 (4.5-5.9)	50 (47–54)	30 (27–33)
Male	10.0 (9.0-11.7)	4.4 (3.7–5.3)	44 (40-49)	25 (21–30)
Female	15.1 (13.4–17.2)	6.4 (5.2-8.1)	57 (53–62)	34 (30–39)
PS 0-1	15.3 (13.5–16.8)	6.3 (5.4–7.5)	57 (53–61)	35 (31–38)
$PS \ge 2$	4.5 (3.2–5.7)	2.0 (1.7–2.6)	26 (20–34)	11 (7–17)

mOS: median overall survival; mPFS: median progression-free survival; CI: confidence interval; PS: performance status.



Figure 1. OS stratified by ECOG PS, sex and histopathology, liver metastases and bone metastases. OS: overall survival; ECOG PS: Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status; F: female; M: male; A: adenocarcinoma; S: squamous cell carcinoma.

as age did not significantly affect OS [3,4,28,29,32,33]. Our data demonstrate that ICI should not be excluded as a treatment option because of high chronological age.

As opposed to the RCTs, the proportion of PS  $\geq$ 2 patients in our study (19%) reflects the overall fraction of patients with NSCLC and PS  $\geq$ 2 [18]. Thus, compared to the RCTs, our study included more frail and heavily pretreated patients, with more than one third receiving third-line or further subsequent-line ICI treatment [3–5]. Nevertheless, the mOS of patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 was comparable to results from clinical trials, pooled analyses and other RWS [28,29,34]. In contrast to this, the PePS2 study assessed the efficacy of pembrolizumab in 60 patients with PS  $\geq$ 2, and reported a mOS of 12.1 months in previously treated patients [35]. However, since the mPFS was only 2.0 months and the mTTD was only 1.1 month in our study, the clinical benefit of ICIs is very limited in most of these patients. On the other hand, we report a mOS of 22.1 months in patients with PS 0, which is comparable to the mOS of PS 0–1 patients treated with first-line ICI in RCTs [6,36]. This illustrates that PS 0 patients may benefit particularly from ICIs, even when



Figure 2. Weighted multivariable Cox regression analysis, with forest plots showing average hazard ratios (HR). Cl: confidence interval; ECOG PS: Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status; CCIS: Charlson Comorbidity Index Score; NSCLC: non-small cell lung cancer; EGFR: epidermal growth factor receptor; PD-L1: programmed death-ligand 1

administered in subsequent lines. However, the mOS of PS 0 and PS 1 patients, has not been compared in RCTs and rarely in RWS of second-line ICI [3–5,37,38].

A large proportion of the patients in our study had metastatic disease (86%), which is representative of the palliative NSCLC population. However, in most RCTs, information regarding metastatic sites is rarely available, despite the known prognostic impact [3-5,28,29]. In the present study, bone- and liver metastases were significant poor prognostic factors for OS, whereas brain metastases did not affect OS. This is comparable to results from other RWS [19,39-42]. In most patients, brain metastases are stable at ICI initiation due to previous local therapy with radiotherapy or neurosurgery. In our study, not all patients had a MRI of the brain prior to ICI initiation, thus the actual number of patients with brain metastases, as opposed to those with liver metastases, were not known at baseline. These factors may explain the lack of impact on OS of brain metastases. Poor PS, liver and bone metastases er known poor prognostic factors, and based on our results, it is difficult to assess whether these patients actually could benefit from ICI compared to best supportive care or subsequent line chemotherapy. However, our results imply that careful consideration should be made before administering ICI to particularly patients with PS >2.

In accordance with another RWS, no association between comorbidity and OS was observed [42]. However, comorbidities are rarely reported in RWS of ICI-treated patients with advanced NSCLC.

#### **Strengths and limitations**

The strengths of this study are the inclusion of a nationwide unselected population of all Danish patients with NSCLC treated with ICI in second-line or further subsequent line, the completeness of follow-up for all patients, and the large sample size, allowing for strong subgroup analyses. The study had some limitations. The retrospective nature of the study, reduced the validity of the comorbidity data, which preferably should be prospectively collected. Likewise for smoking status, ECOG PS, grade of toxicity by the Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC), and tumor response evaluation according to Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors [43,44]. Laboratory data and data regarding potential confounders such as prior or concomitant glucocorticoid and antibiotic administration and body mass index were also not obtained [44–46].

#### Conclusion

The OS of ICI-treated patients in our study, was comparable to the OS demonstrated in RCTs [3–5]. Women accounted for half of the patients in this Danish cohort, making the results from this cohort especially comparable to other countries (including Nordic countries) with a high proportion of female NSCLC patients eligible for ICI. Furthermore, our results showed that older age did not affect ICI efficacy, and ICIs should not be excluded as a treatment option, due to high chronological age. Patients with PS  $\geq$ 2 had only very limited effect of ICI with a very poor prognosis, thus careful consideration should be made on an individual basis when offering ICIs to this subgroup. Data on metastatic sites should be available in future RCTs, because of the prognostic impact on OS and in order to improve the comparison between future RCTs and RWS.

#### Acknowledgements

The authors thank Professor Ursula G. Falkmer, MD, PhD, Clinical Cancer Research Center, Departments of Clinical Medicine and Oncology, Aalborg University and Aalborg University Hospital for contributing to the writing process.

#### Ethics approval and consent to participate

Approved by the Danish Patient Safety Authority and reported to The Danish Data Protection Agency.

#### **Consent for publication**

Patient consent was waived by the Danish Patient Safety Authority, due to the retrospective design of the study, and the use of routinely collected data.

#### **Disclosure statement**

The funding sources were not involved in the study design, collection, analysis, and interpretation of data, in the writing of the report, or in the decision to submit the article for publication. GF Persson: Advisory board Roche, Astra Zeneca, BMS, MSD, Takeda, Pfizer. Congress travels with Roche, Astra Zeneca, BMS, MSD, Takeda, Pierre Fabre. Research grants from Varian Medical Systems. M Pøhl: Honoraria for lectures and consultancy from AstraZeneca, BMS, MSD, Pfizer, Roche. SW Langer: Advisory board MSD, Roche, Pfizer. The remaining authors declare no conflict of interest.

#### Funding

The study was supported by the Danish Health Authority's 'Cancer Immunotherapy Research Grant' [05-0400-44] and the Medical Fund of the Danish Regions. The funding sources were not involved in the study design or in the collection, analysis and interpretation of data. Furthermore, they were not involved in the writing of the report or in the decision to submit the article for publication.

#### ORCID

Mette T. Mouritzen (b) http://orcid.org/0000-0003-2061-3536 Andreas Carus (b) http://orcid.org/0000-0001-9369-8628 Morten Ladekarl b http://orcid.org/0000-0002-0182-1228 Anders W. M. Nielsen b http://orcid.org/0000-0003-2843-2879 Jacob W. Larsen b http://orcid.org/0000-0002-0844-7881 Charlotte Kristiansen b http://orcid.org/0000-0002-8073-5781 Jens B. Sørensen b http://orcid.org/0000-0001-7780-0178 Seppo W. Langer b http://orcid.org/0000-0001-9732-9192 Martin Bøgsted b http://orcid.org/0000-0001-9192-1814 Birgitte Bjørnhart (b http://orcid.org/0000-0002-1331-061X

#### Data availability statement

The study data may be available on request from the corresponding author, Mette T Mouritzen. The data are not publicly available due to the General Data Protection Regulation.

#### References

- Siegel RL, Miller KD, Fuchs HE, et al. Cancer statistics, 2021. CA A Cancer J Clin. 2021;71(1):7–33.
- NORDCAN. March 26, 2019. https://www-dep.iarc.fr/nordcan/dk/ StatsFact.asp?cancer=180&country=0. [accessed September 2021].
- [3] Brahmer J, Reckamp KL, Baas P, et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced squamous-cell non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015;373(2):123–135.
- [4] Borghaei H, Paz-Ares L, Horn L, et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced nonsquamous non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015;373(17):1627–1639.
- [5] Herbst RS, Baas P, Kim DW, et al. Pembrolizumab versus docetaxel for previously treated, PD-L1-positive, advanced non-smallcell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-010): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2016;387(10027):1540–1550.
- [6] Reck M, Rodríguez-Abreu D, Robinson AG, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for PD-L1-positive non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med. 2016;375(19):1823–1833.
- [7] Gandhi L, Rodríguez-Abreu D, Gadgeel S, et al. Pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy in metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med. 2018;378(22):2078–2092.
- [8] Paz-Ares L, Luft A, Vicente D, et al. Pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy for squamous non-small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med. 2018;379(21):2040–2051.
- [9] Medicinrådet. Pembrolizumab (Keytruda) i kombination med kemoterapi (genvurdering). October 21, 2020. https://medicinraadet.dk/anbefalinger-og-vejledninger/laegemidler-og-indikationsudvidelser/m-p/pembrolizumab-keytruda-ikke-planocellulaerikke-smacellet-lungekraeft-genvurdering. [accessed September 2021]
- [10] Medicinrådet. Pembrolizumab (Keytruda) i kombination med platinbaseret kemoterapi (genvurdering). January 27, 2021. https:// medicinraadet.dk/media/hbqdv2rt/medicinr%C3%A5dets\_anbefaling\_vedr-\_pembrolizumab\_i\_komb-\_m-\_kemoterapi\_til\_nsclcvers-\_1-0\_adlegacy.pdf. [accessed September 2021]
- DOLG. DOLG referenceprogram. 2018. http://dolg.dk/referenceprogram/referenceprogram-kapitel-7/. [accessed September 2021]
- [12] La J, Cheng D, Brophy MT, et al. Real-world outcomes for patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors in the veterans affairs system. JCO Clin Cancer Inform. 2020;4:918–928.
- [13] Conforti F, Pala L, Bagnardi V, et al. Cancer immunotherapy efficacy and patients' sex: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol. 2018;19(6):737–746.
- [14] Conforti F, Pala L, Bagnardi V, et al. Sex-based heterogeneity in response to lung cancer immunotherapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2019;111(8):772–781.
- [15] Sacher AG, Le LW, Leighl NB, et al. Elderly patients with advanced NSCLC in phase III clinical trials: Are the elderly excluded from practice-changing trials in advanced NSCLC? J Thorac Oncol. 2013;8(3):366–368.
- [16] Ekman S, Horvat P, Rosenlund M, et al. Epidemiology and survival outcomes for patients with NSCLC in scandinavia in the

preimmunotherapy era: a SCAN-LEAF retrospective analysis from the I-O optimise initiative. JTO Clin Res Rep. 2021;2(5):100165

- [17] Landre T, Des Guetz G, Chouahnia K, et al. Immune checkpoint inhibitors for patients aged ≥ 75 years with advanced cancer in first- and second-line settings: a Meta-analysis. Drugs Aging. 2020;37(10):747–754.
- [18] Lilenbaum RC, Cashy J, Hensing TA, et al. Prevalence of poor performance status in lung cancer patients: Implications for research. J Thorac Oncol. 2008;3(2):125–129.
- [19] Campos-Balea B, de Castro Carpeño J, Massutí B, et al. Prognostic factors for survival in patients with metastatic lung adenocarcinoma: an analysis of the SEER database. Thorac Cancer. 2020; 11(11):3357–3364.
- [20] Gouliaev A, Hilberg O, Christensen NL, et al. Comorbidity among danish lung cancer patients before and after initial cancer diagnosis. Eur Clin Respir J. 2020;8:1861579.
- [21] von Itzstein MS, Gonugunta AS, Mayo HG, et al. Immunotherapy use in patients with lung cancer and comorbidities. Cancer J. 2020;26(6):525–536.
- [22] Sculier JP, Botta I, Bucalau AM, et al. Medical anticancer treatment of lung cancer associated with comorbidities: a review. Lung Cancer. 2015;87(3):241–248.
- [23] Freshwater T, Kondic A, Ahamadi M, et al. Evaluation of dosing strategy for pembrolizumab for oncology indications. J Immunother Cancer. 2017;5:43.
- [24] Schemper M, Wakounig S, Heinze G. The estimation of average hazard ratios by weighted cox regression. Statist Med. 2009; 28(19):2473–2489.
- [25] Charlson ME, Pompei P, Ales KL, et al. A new method of classifying prognostic comorbidity in longitudinal studies: development and validation. J Chronic Dis. 1987;40(5):373–383.
- [26] Team RC. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. https://www.R-project.org/. [accessed September 2021]
- [27] Danish Lung Cancer Group. National Clinical Guidelines for the treatment of Lung cancer. https://www.lungecancer.dk/referenceprogram/. [accessed September 2021.
- [28] Felip E, Ardizzoni A, Ciuleanu T, et al. CheckMate 171: a phase 2 trial of nivolumab in patients with previously treated advanced squamous non-small cell lung cancer, including ECOG PS 2 and elderly populations. Eur J Cancer. 2020;127:160–172.
- [29] Spigel DR, McCleod M, Jotte RM, et al. Safety, efficacy, and patient-reported health-related quality of life and symptom burden with nivolumab in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer, including patients aged 70 Years or Older or with Poor Performance Status (CheckMate 153). J Thorac Oncol. 2019; 14(9):1628–1639.
- [30] Cook MB, McGlynn KA, Devesa SS, et al. Sex disparities in cancer mortality and survival. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2011; 20(8):1629–1637.
- [31] Cook MB, Dawsey SM, Freedman ND, et al. Sex disparities in cancer incidence by period and age. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2009;18(4):1174–1182.
- [32] Luciani A, Marra A, Toschi L, et al. Efficacy and safety of anti-PD-1 immunotherapy in patients aged≥ 75 years with non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC): an Italian, multicenter, retrospective study. Clin Lung Cancer. 2020;21(6):e567–e571.

- [33] Elkrief A, Richard C, Malo J, et al. Efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in older patients with non-small cell lung cancer: Realworld data from multicentric cohorts in Canada and France. J Geriatr Oncol. 2020;11(5):802–806.
- [34] Dall'Olio FG, Maggio I, Massucci M, et al. ECOG performance status ≥2 as a prognostic factor in patients with advanced non small cell lung cancer treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors-A systematic review and meta-analysis of real world data. Lung Cancer. 2020;145:95–104.
- [35] Middleton G, Brock K, Savage J, et al. Pembrolizumab in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer of performance status 2 (PePS2): a single arm, phase 2 trial. Lancet Respir Med. 2020;8(9):895–904.
- [36] Mok TSK, Wu YL, Kudaba I, KEYNOTE-042 Investigators, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for previously untreated, PD-L1-expressing, locally advanced or metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-042): a randomised, open-label, controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2019;393(10183):1819–1830.
- [37] Passaro A, Attili I, Morganti S, et al. Clinical features affecting survival in metastatic NSCLC treated with immunotherapy: a critical review of published data. Cancer Treat Rev. 2020;89:102085.
- [38] Mencoboni M, Ceppi M, Bruzzone M, et al. Effectiveness and safety of immune checkpoint inhibitors for patients with advanced non small-cell lung cancer in real-world: review and meta-analysis. Cancers (Basel). 2021;13(6):1388.
- [39] Yang K, Li J, Bai C, et al. Efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in non-small-cell lung cancer patients with different metastatic sites: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Front Oncol. 2020; 10:1098.
- [40] Botticelli A, Cirillo A, Scagnoli S, et al. The agnostic role of site of metastasis in predicting outcomes in cancer patients treated with immunotherapy. Vaccines (Basel). 2020;8(2):203.
- [41] Landi L, D'Incà F, Gelibter A, et al. Bone metastases and immunotherapy in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. J Immunother Cancer. 2019;7(1):316.
- [42] Bjørnhart B, Hansen KH, Jørgensen TL, et al. Efficacy and safety of immune checkpoint inhibitors in a danish real life non-small cell lung cancer population: a retrospective cohort study. Acta Oncol. 2019;58(7):953–961.
- [43] Hsiehchen D, Watters MK, Lu R, et al. Variation in the assessment of immune-related adverse event occurrence, grade, and timing in patients receiving immune checkpoint inhibitors. JAMA Netw Open. 2019;2(9):e1911519
- [44] De Giglio A, Mezquita L, Auclin E, et al. Impact of intercurrent introduction of steroids on clinical outcomes in advanced nonsmall-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients under immune-checkpoint inhibitors (ICI). Cancers (Basel). 2020;12(10):2827.
- [45] Derosa L, Hellmann MD, Spaziano M, et al. Negative association of antibiotics on clinical activity of immune checkpoint inhibitors in patients with advanced renal cell and non-small-cell lung cancer. Ann Oncol. 2018;29(6):1437–1444.
- [46] Cortellini A, Ricciuti B, Tiseo M, et al. Baseline BMI and BMI variation during first line pembrolizumab in NSCLC patients with a PD-L1 expression ≥ 50%: a multicenter study with external validation. J Immunother Cancer. 2020;8(2):e001403.

### Gene expressions, high lymphocyte count, and absence of liver metastases may predict durable clinical benefit in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors

Mette T. Mouritzen <sup>1,2,3,\*</sup>, Morten Ladekarl <sup>1,2,3</sup>, Henrik Hager <sup>4,5</sup>, Trine B. Mattesen<sup>4</sup>, Julie B. Lippert <sup>4</sup>, Malene S. Frank <sup>6,7</sup>, Anne K. Nøhr <sup>2,3,8</sup>, Ida B. Egendal <sup>8</sup>, and Andreas Carus <sup>1,2,3</sup>

- Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital, Denmark
   Clinical Cancer Research Centre, Aalborg University Hospital, Denmark
   Department of Clinical Medicine, Aalborg University, Denmark
- <sup>4</sup> Department of Clinical Pathology, Vejle Hospital, University Hospital of Southern Denmark
- <sup>5</sup> Department of Clinical Research, University of Southern Denmark
- <sup>b</sup> Department of Clinical Oncology and Palliative Care, Zealand University Hospital, Roskilde, Denmark
  - Department of Clinical Medicine, University of Copenhagen, Denmark
- Department of Haematology, Aalborg University Hospital, Denmark
- \* Correspondence: metm@rn.dk

#### Abstract:

Background: Not all patients with advanced NSCLC benefit from immune checkpoint inhibitors 17 (ICIs). Therefore, we aimed to assess the predictive potential of gene expression profiling (GEP), 18 peripheral immune cell counts, and clinical characteristics. Methods: The primary endpoint of this 19 prospective, observational study was durable clinical benefit (DCB) defined as progression-free sur-20 vival >6 months. In a subgroup with histological biopsies of sufficient quality (n=25), GEP was per-21 formed using the nCounter® PanCancer IO 360 panel. Results: DCB was observed in 49% of 123 22 included patients. High absolute lymphocyte count (ALC) and absence of liver metastases were 23 associated with DCB (OR=1.95, p=0.038 and OR=0.36, p=0.046, respectively). GEP showed clustering 24 of differentially expressed genes according to DCB, and a strong association between PD-L1 as-25 sessed by GEP (CD274) and immunohistochemistry (IHC) was observed (p=0.00013). The TGF- $\beta$ , 26 dendritic cell, and myeloid signature scores were higher for patients without DCB whereas the 27 JAK/STAT loss signature scores were higher for patients with DCB (unadjusted p-values <0.05). 28 Conclusions: ALC above 1.0 10<sup>9</sup>/l and absence of liver metastases were significantly associated with 29 DCB in ICI-treated patients with NSCLC. GEP-derived signatures may be associated with clinical 30 outcome and PD-L1 could be assessed by GEP rather than IHC. 31

Keywords: cancer immunotherapy; immune checkpoint inhibitors; non-small cell lung cancer; advanced lung cancer; biomarkers; gene expression analysis; lymphocyte count; liver metastases 33

## 34

#### 1. Introduction

Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs), anti-Programmed Death-(Ligand)-1 (PD-(L)1) 36 antibodies, have revolutionised the treatment of patients with advanced non-small cell 37 lung cancer (NSCLC). Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have demonstrated improved 38 overall response rates, progression-free survival (PFS) and overall survival (OS) com-39 pared to standard chemotherapy in patients treated with first- or subsequent-line ICI 40 monotherapy [1-5]. Furthermore, a subgroup of patients becomes long-term responders 41 with improved 3- and 5-year survival rates in both RCTs and daily cancer care [6-8]. In 42 Denmark, according to national guidelines, the selection of patients with advanced 43 NSCLC for ICI-based treatment is dependent on the PD-L1 tumor proportion score (TPS) 44 [9]. However, PD-L1 TPS has shown limited potential as a single predictive biomarker of 45

1

З

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

response to ICIs. In patients with squamous NSCLC treated with subsequent-line ( $\geq$ 2L) 46 ICI, no significant survival differences between PD-L1 negative and PD-L1 positive pa-47 tients were observed, and around 40% of patients treated with first-line (1L) ICI and PD-48 L1 TPS  $\geq$ 90% do not respond [1, 10]. Therefore, complementary biomarkers have been 49 proposed, and may be related to both tumor cells, tumor microenvironment (TME), the 50 immune system, and other host factors. Besides PD-L1 TPS, microsatellite instability 51 (MSI)/ mismatch repair deficiency and tumor mutational burden (TMB) have been ap-52 proved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) [11, 12]. Due to the continuous and 53 dynamic nature of TMB, no gold-standard method or cut-off value exists [13]. Consensus 54 guidelines exist for MSI due to the clinical role in cancers associated with Lynch syndrome 55 [14]. In NSCLC though, the prevalence of MSI-high and TMB-high status is only approx-56 imately 1% and 15%, respectively, and they are not yet incorporated into clinical guide-57 lines in NSCLC [15, 16]. 58

Other comprehensively investigated clinical factors with prognostic value and a pos-59 sible association with ICI efficacy include the immune phenotypes, the presence of tumor-60 infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), and their relative abundance and location [17]. In addi-61 tion, an INF $\gamma$ -related 18-gene mRNA, T-cell inflamed gene expression signature (TIS) has 62 been associated with improved ICI response across different tumor types [18]. The 18-63 gene TIS was also applied to The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) RNA-sequencing dataset, 64 showing high median TIS scores in NSCLC resections [19]. Gene expression profiling 65 (GEP) holds the potential to integrate the investigation of biomarkers related to tumor 66 cells, TME and immune cells simultaneously. Furthermore, GEP can be performed with a 67 relatively low amount of RNA with good quality and hence should not require large tissue 68 samples or resections [18]. However, few studies of GEP in routine clinical practice of 69 patients with advanced NSCLC have been performed [20]. Peripheral blood biomarkers 70 have been associated with ICI efficacy such as neutrophil-to-lymphocyte-ratio (NLR), lac-71 tate dehydrogenase, and absolute lymphocyte count (ALC) [21, 22]. A post hoc analysis 72 of the phase III OAK trial showed predictive value of NLR in ICI-treated patients com-73 pared to patients treated with chemotherapy [23]. Furthermore, high pre- and post- ICI 74 treatment peripheral lymphocyte count has been associated with improved survival in 75 patients with NSCLC [24]. To increase the predictive value, and hence to improve the se-76 lection of patients for ICI treatment, different immunograms and models have included 77 multiple of the proposed biomarkers [25-27]. Although none of the proposed biomarkers 78 or predictive models have been implemented in the clinical treatment guidelines for pa-79 tients with NSCLC, the clinical variables and gene expression signatures have shown 80 promising predictive potential. 81

In this study, we aimed to assess the impact of gene expressions, clinical features, 82 and peripheral immune cell counts on durable clinical benefit (DCB) in patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICIs in routine clinical cancer care. 84

#### 2. Materials and Methods

#### 2.1 Study design and patients

The study was a real-world prospective, observational and explorative study. The study population consisted of consecutively included patients with advanced NSCLC, who received at least one cycle of anti-PD-1 or anti-PD-L1 monotherapy as 1L or  $\geq$ 2L of treatment. Patients with EGFR-mutations, ALK-rearrangements, or curative treatment options were excluded. 91

At the Department of Oncology, Aalborg University Hospital, 58 patients were included regardless of treatment line. The patients were included from August 2018 to September 2019 (ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03658460). An additional cohort of 65 patients treated with 1L ICI was included at the Department of Clinical Oncology and Palliative Care, Zealand University Hospital, Naestved. These patients were included from July 2018 to 96

- 85
- 86

99 100

#### 2.2 Data collection and data management

up were similar at the two recruiting departments.

Baseline characteristics were prospectively collected including age, sex, eastern co-101operative oncology group (ECOG) performance status (PS), smoking status, BMI, and102TNM stage (IASLC 8th edition) with additional information on metastatic sites in case of103stage IV disease. Furthermore, information on biopsy modalities, NSCLC histopathologi-104cal subtype, and PD-L1 TPS was recorded. From baseline peripheral blood samples, the105ALC and absolute neutrophil count (ANC) were obtained and the NLR was derived106(ANC/ALC).107

June 2020 (ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03512847). Treatment criteria, monitoring and follow-

Patients received ICI treatment according to the national treatment guidelines at that 108 time; pembrolizumab 2mg/kg/3w or 200 mg/3w, atezolizumab 1680 mg/4w, or nivolumab 109 3 mg/kg/2w [28, 29]. Information describing the patient's treatment was collected, which included treatment line, ICI treatment duration, reasons for ICI discontinuation, ICI treatment beyond progression, and post-ICI systemic antineoplastic treatment. 112

CT scans were performed every 8-9 weeks for treatment response evaluation and 113 were described according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) 114 version 1.1. The primary clinical endpoint was durable clinical benefit (DCB) defined as 115 progression-free survival (PFS) >6 months. PFS was calculated from the first ICI-admin-116 istration date (index date) to the date of progressive disease (PD), death, or the last follow-117 up or censoring date. The last follow-up date was defined as the date of the last radiolog-118 ical response evaluation. No patients were lost to follow up. Furthermore, OS was calcu-119 lated from the index date to the date of death or the date of data cut-off. The censoring 120 date was March 1, 2022 for patients treated at Zealand University Hospital, and May 1, 121 2022 for patients treated at Aalborg University Hospital. 122

#### 2.3 Tissue samples and routine diagnostics

The tissue samples were routinely performed histological or cytological diagnostic 125 biopsies, formalin-fixed and paraffin-embedded (FFPE). In most of the patients receiving 126 ≥2L ICI, systemic antineoplastic treatment was administered between the time of tissue 127 sampling and the date of first ICI administration (n=25; 93%). The routine diagnostic 128 framework included morphological examination and immunohistochemistry (IHC) to es-129 tablish the cancer diagnosis and determine the histopathological subtype of NSCLC. 130 Standard assessment of PD-L1 TPS was performed by IHC with the 22C3 pharmDx anti-131 body stained on the Dako Omnis platform. PD-L1 TPS was categorized as <1%, 1-49%, 132 and ≥50%. Next generation sequencing (NGS) was routinely performed with the Tru-133 Sight® Tumor 15 assay (Illumina) (patients included at Aalborg University Hospital) or 134 GeneRead QIAact AIT Panel (patients included at Zealand University Hospital, 135 Naestved) to assess EGFR, BRAF, KRAS and ERBB2 status. ALK rearrangements were 136 routinely assessed by IHC, and in cases with inconclusive or positive IHC, additional flu-137 orescence in situ hybridization (FISH) was performed to confirm the presence/absence of 138 ALK rearrangements. 139

140

123

124

#### 2.4 Gene expression profiling

Prior to GEP, the tumor percentage was estimated in histological samples by a pathologist. After excluding patients with cytology only, insufficient tissue, failing quality 143 controls (QC) or failed analysis the final GEP-cohort consisted of 25 patients (Figure 1). 144

Figure 1. Flowchart of baseline tissue samples prior to gene expression profiling

- 141
- 144 145



The trajectory of tissue samples selected for gene expression profiling (GEP). n, number of patients; QC, quality control

Histological samples were analysed using a 770-gene expression panel, the nCoun-153 ter® PanCancer IO 360 panel (NanoString Technologies, Inc.). According to the recom-154 mendations of the manufacturer, extraction of total ribonucleic acid (RNA) was per-155 formed manually on 10x5 µm sections from FFPE samples using the miRNeasy FFPE kit 156 (Qiagen). The extracted RNA was eluted in 13 µl RNAase-free water and the RNA con-157 centrations were determined by using the Qubit 3 Flourometer (Invitrogen<sup>TM</sup>). The puri-158 fied RNA was stored at -80°C. Only samples with an RNA concentration ≥60ng/ul were 159 included in the final GEP cohort. An input amount of 300 ng RNA was used for each 160 sample during Nanostring analysis. Hybridization was performed using the nCounter® 161 PanCancer IO360 gene expression panel (NanoString Technologies, Inc.). The technical 162 integrity of the nCounter® profiling assay underwent further QC assessment. The sample 163 input and reaction efficiency were assessed by the geometric mean of housekeeper genes 164 in each sample. A minimum geometric mean count of 32 housekeeper genes was required 165 for analysis, and geometric mean counts of 32-100 were considered borderline. Further-166 more, the nCounter® profiling assay was assessed according to imaging, binding density, 167 positive control linearity, and limit of detection. To correct for cartridge differences, back-168 ground correction and data normalization were performed before the final data analysis. 169 The final analysis included data from samples that passed all QC steps. 170

#### 2.5 Next generation sequencing

TMB and MSI status was assessed by NGS. DNA was extracted from  $10x5 \ \mu m$  sec-173 tions from FFPE samples using the Maxwell® 16 FFPE Plus LEV DNA Purification Kit 174 (AS1135). Only samples with a DNA concentration ≥3,33ng/ul were included in the final 175 GEP cohort. The TruSight® Oncology 500 (TSO500; Illumina) gene panel was used for 176 sequencing analysis. Library preparation was performed using the TruSight<sup>®</sup> Oncology 177 500 reagent kit according to the manufacturer's protocol and the samples were run on the 178 NextSeg<sup>™</sup> 550 instrument (Illumina®) [30]. Only samples that passed all sequencing OCs 179 were included for further analysis. The TSO500 Local Run Manager TruSight® Oncology 180

171 172

147 148

149

500 v2.2 Analysis Module was used to generate TMB and MSI scores [31]. TMB was de-181fined as the number of eligible variants divided by the effective panel size. The TMB-high182cut-off was 10 mutations/Mb. The MSI score was defined as the number of unstable MSI183sites divided by the total number of assessed MSI sites [31]. The MSI-high cut-off was 20%.184

#### 2.6 Statistical analyses

2.6.1 Descriptive statistics, logistic regression, and survival analyses

Comparisons of patients receiving ICI treatment in 1L or  $\geq$ 2L were performed with188ANOVA tests for the continuous variables and Fisher's exact tests for the categorical variables. Fisher's exact test was chosen to account for the expected low values. Median values of ALC, ANC, and NLR were used for the comparisons.189191191

Logistic regression analysis was used to assess factors associated with DCB. First, 192 univariable logistic regression analyses were conducted with DCB as the dependent var-193 iable and each of the baseline characteristics as the independent variable. Brain-, bone-, 194 and liver metastases were included as the only metastatic sites due to the known prog-195 nostic impact on survival in NSCLC. Secondly, multivariable logistic regression analysis 196 was conducted and included age, sex, PS, and PD-L1 and factors significantly associated 197 with DCB in the univariable logistic regression analysis. Wald test p-values and profile 198 likelihood confidence limits were reported. 199

A Cox proportional hazards model was used for the OS analysis. Analyses were re-200 stricted to patients receiving 1L ICI treatment (n=96), due to significant differences in se-201 lection criteria for ICI and prognostic clinical and pathological factors according to treat-202 ment line. Univariable Cox regression analyses were performed for baseline characteris-203 tics. Subsequently, a multivariable Cox regression analysis was performed including age, 204 sex, PS, and factors significantly associated with OS in the univariable analyses. One pa-205 tient with missing ALC was excluded from the multivariable model. Schoenfeld residuals 206 revealed no significant nonproportionality in the multivariable model, indicating that the 207 assumption of proportional hazards was reasonable. 208

A ROC curve using ALC as a predictor for DCB was drawn. A Two-sample Kolmogorov–Smirnov plot was used to find the optimal ALC cut-off for predicting DCB [32]. 210 This optimal cut-off was determined as the cut-off value of the ALC that yielded the maximal difference between the cumulative density of ALC in the DCB negative/DCB positive group. Subsequently, this cut-off was used to dichotomize the ALC. 213

P-values <0.05 was considered statistically significant, and no adjustments for multiple testing were performed. Statistical analyses were performed with R version 4.2.1 [33].

#### 2.6.2 Bioinformatics

#### Differential expression of genes

Gene expression analyses were performed to identify differentially expressed genes 220 for response (DCB vs. no DCB). First, gene counts were normalised to log2 counts per 221 million using the function Voom (Limma R package) and the trimmed mean of M-values 222 (TMM) method from the R package edgeR [34, 35]. Next, a linear model was fit to each 223 gene adjusting for biological factors associated with DCB using the R package limma [34]. 224 The p-values were corrected for multiple testing using Benjamini-Hochberg false 225 discovery rate (FDR). Significant differentially expressed genes were identified using FDR 226 cutoff of 5%. The patterns of the gene expression of genes with a p-value below 0.05 were 227 further explored using the ComplexHeatmap package [36]. The package was applied to 228 cluster the patients and the genes using hierarchical clustering based on euclidean 229 distance. ANOVA test was used to assess to the association between the categorical IHC-230 derived PD-L1 TPS and the continuous GEP-derived PD-L1 (CD274). 231

232

214

215 216

217 218

219

187 188 189

185

#### Gene expression signatures

Differences in gene expression signature scores according to DCB were also evaluated. Gene expression signature scores were calculated as a weighted linear combination of the included genes' expression values normalized to stable housekeeper gene expression as described by the manufacturer [18]. As in the gene expression analysis, a linear model was fit to each gene adjusting for biological factors associated with DCB using the R package limma [34]. The p-values were using FDR, and FDR <0.05 was considered statistically significant. 240

3. Results

#### 3.1. Baseline patient characteristics

The study included 123 patients. Overall, 44% of patients were female, and the median age was 67 years (range: 46-86). ICI was administered in 78% of the patients as 1L and 22% as  $\geq$ 2L. Significant differences in PS, PD-L1 TPS, NSCLC histopathological subtype, lung and peripheral lymph node metastases were observed between patients treated with 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI. No significant differences in median ALC (p=0.33), ANC (p=0.84), and NLR (p=0.21) were observed according to treatment line (Table 1). 249

**Table 1**. Baseline characteristics and peripheral immune cell counts according to treatment line

<b>B</b> 11 1 <i>i</i> 1 <i>i</i>	1L	≥2L	Total	
Baseline characteristics	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	p-value
Patients	96 (78)	27 (22)	123 (100)	
Age, median years (range)	66 (46-86)	70 (52-83)	67 (46-86)	0.12
Sex				
Male	52 (54)	17 (63)	69 (56)	0.51
Female	44 (46)	10 (37)	54 (44)	0.51
Performance status				
0	38 (40)	1 (4)	39 (32)	
1	48 (50)	16 (59)	64 (52)	<0.001
≥2	10 (10)	10 (37)	20 (16)	<0.001
Smoking status				
Current	30 (31)	12 (44)	42 (34)	
Former	64 (67)	15 (56)	79 (64)	0.37
Never	2 (2)	0 (0)	2 (2)	
BMI, median (range)	25 (16-41)	23 (18-40)	24 (16-41)	0.36
TNM stage				
III	14 (15)	3 (11)	17 (14)	0.76
IV	82 (85)	) 24 (89) 100		0.76
Metastatic sites <sup>a</sup>				
Brain	8 (8)	2 (7)	10 (8)	1.0
Bone	28 (29)	5 (19)	33 (27)	0.33
Liver	18 (19)	8 (30)	26 (21)	0.29
Adrenal glands	23 (24)	7 (26)	30 (24)	0.81

#### 233

241 242

243

Distant lymph nodes	9 (9)	7 (26)	16 (13)	0.05
Lung	19 (20)	14 (52)	33 (27)	0.002
Pleura <sup>b</sup>	35 (37)	8 (30)	43 (35)	0.65
Soft tissue <sup>c</sup>	5 (5)	0 (0)	5 (4.1)	0.59
Other	22 (23)	2 (7)	24 (20)	0.10
NSCLC subtype				
Adenocarcinoma	69 (72)	15 (56)	84 (68)	
Squamous cell carcinoma	17 (18)	12 (44)	29 (24)	0.008
Other <sup>d</sup>	10 (10)	0 (0)	10 (8)	
PD-L1				
<1%	0 (0)	10 (37)	10 (8)	
≥1% and <50%	1 (1)	14 (52)	15 (12)	< 0.001
≥50%	95 (99)	3 (11)	98 (80)	
Blood values, median (range)*				
ALC (109/l)	1.42 (0.30-3.60)	1.27 (0.43-2.99)	1.40 (0.30-3.60)	0.33
ANC (10%)	6.60 (2.90-36.3)	6.78 (3.14-16.2)	6.70 (2.90-36.3)	0.85
NLR	4.40 (1.16-34.7)	4.40 (1.99-37.7)	4.40 (1.16-37.7)	0.21

a) Patients could be registered with more than one metastatic site. Each metastatic site was recorded as a cate-253 254 gorical variable (yes or no), and the p-values reflect the distribution of the two levels for each metastatic site. b) 'Pleura' included pleural fluid 255

c) 'Soft tissue' included cutis, subcutis and muscles

d) 'Other' included NSCLC NOS (not otherwise specified) and sarcomatoid carcinoma

\* ALC and NLR were missing in one patient treated with 1L ICI

n, number of patients; BMI, body mass index; TNM, tumor-node-metastasis classification of malignant tumors; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1; ALC, absolute lymphocyte count; ANC, absolute neutrophil count; NLR, neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio

#### 3.2 Treatment characteristics

The median time to treatment discontinuation was 105 days (range 1-763), without significant differences between 1L and  $\geq$ 2L (p=0.14). ICI treatment was discontinued due 265 to PD (n=68; 55%), toxicity (n=33; 27%), completion of 2 years of ICI treatment (n=10; 8%), 266 poor PS (n=8; 7%), death (n=4; 3%), and/or 'other' reasons (n=19; 15%). 'Other reasons' 267 included lack of compliance, patient's choice, comorbidity, or high dose steroid. ICI treat-268 ment discontinuation could be registered with more than one reason. Systemic antineo-269 plastic treatment after ICI-discontinuation was administered in 49% of the patients (n=60), 270 without statistically significant difference according to treatment line. Treatment beyond 271 PD was observed in 11 patients (9%). Swimmer plot showing the course of individual 272 patients from the initiation of ICI treatment is shown in Supplementary Figure S1. 273

#### 3.3 Predictive factors of durable clinical benefit

DCB was observed in 49% (n=60) of all patients and did not significantly differ in 1L 276 compared to ≥2L (51% vs. 41%, p=0.40). A comparison of patients with and without DCB 277 showed that the presence of liver metastases was significantly associated with not achiev-278 ing DCB (30% vs. 12%, p=0.02) and ALC above median was significantly more frequent in 279 patients with DCB (p=0.01). 280

Likewise, in the univariable logistic regression analysis liver metastases (OR 0.31, 281 p=0.01) and ALC (OR 2.05, p=0.02) were significantly associated with DCB (Figure 2 and 282 Supplementary Figure S2). In multivariable logistic regression analysis liver metastases 283 (p=0.046) and ALC (p=0.038) remained significantly associated with DCB (Figure 2). The 284

261 262 263

264

274

288

289

290

291 292

293

294 295

303

increased rate of DCB in patients with PD-L1  $\geq$ 1% did not reach statistical significance 285 (Figure 2). 286

Variable Odds ratio Ν p Sex Female 53 Reference Male 69 0.52 (0.23, 1.15) 0.109 122 1 02 (0 97 1 07) 0 404 Age PS 0 30 Reference 0.69 (0.29, 1.61) 0.395 1+ 83 PD-I 1 10 Reference <1 =>1 <50 15 5.06 (0.80, 45.20) 0.103 >= 50 97 2.94 (0.60, 21.71) 0.216 ALC 122 1.95 (1.06, 3.81) 0.038 Liver metastases No 96 Reference Yes 26 0.36 (0.12, 0.95) 0.046 10 20 0.5

**Figure 2**. Multivariable logistic regression analysis assessing the association between baseline characteristics and durable clinical benefit.

Multivariable logistic regression showing significant positive association between high median absolute lymphocyte count (ALC) and durable clinical benefit (DCB) and negative association between liver metastases and DCB.

N, number of patients; PS, performance status; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1

A ROC curve analysis was made to investigate the predictive potential of ALC as a296single biomarker for DCB, and this yielded an AUC of 0.63 (Supplementary Figure S4).297An optimal cut-point of 1.0 10% was found, corresponding to the 25% quartile, and using298ALC dichotomised at this cut-point as a predictive biomarker for DCB resulted in a false299positive rate of 0.64 and true positive rate of 0.90. DCB was observed in 21% of all patients300with an ALC below the optimal cut-point of 1.0 10% and in 57% of all patients with an301ALC above the optimal cut-point (Figure 3).302

Figure 3. Bar chart presenting the relationship between peripheral lymphocyte counts and<br/>durable clinical benefit304305



316

317

318

326

327

338

All patients (n=122) were categorized as ALC low or ALC high, separated by the optimal ALC cut-point of 1.0 307 10%. The numbers in the bars represent the absolute number of patients in each group. ALC was missing in one 308 patient. 309 310

DCB, durable clinical benefit; ALC, absolute lymphocyte count

The mOS was 19.2 months (95%CI 0.33-41.7) and 12.5 months (95%CI 0.16-40.8) in 312 patients treated with 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI, respectively (p=0.09). Increased ALC was also asso-313 ciated with improved OS in multivariable Cox regression analysis of patients treated with 314 1L ICI (Supplementary Figure S3). 315

#### 3.4 The GEP subpopulation

#### 3.4.1 Baseline and treatments caracteristics and clinical outcomes

GEP was feasible in 33% (n=25) of all patients with diagnostic histological biopsies 319 (n=74) (Figure 1). The comparison of baseline characteristics and peripheral immune cell 320 counts in patients with and without GEP showed significantly more squamous cell carci-321 nomas in the GEP cohort (p=0.007) (Supplementary Table S5). Significantly more patients 322 with GEP received ICI in  $\geq 2L$  (p=0.03) compared to patients without GEP. No significant 323 differences in time to treatment discontinuation, DCB, and mOS were observed between 324 the patients with and without GEP (Supplementary Table S6). 325

3.4.2 Gene expression analyses

Comparison of gene expression between patients with DCB and without DCB re-328 vealed 53 genes with a p-value below 0.05 (Supplementary Table S7). PD-L1 (CD274) was 329 one of those genes (p=0.03), however, no genes were significant after adjustment for mul-330 tiple testing (no FDR below 0.05). Pearson correlation of PD-L1 with genes differentially 331 expressed between DCB and no DCB, showed a significant negative correlation with 332 LTBP1 (p<0.05) and positive correlation with TAP1 and ITGAE (p<0.05). A highly signifi-333 cant association between the categorical PD-L1 TPS assessed by IHC and the continuous 334 GEP-derived PD-L1 (CD274) was identified (p=0.00013). Furthermore, PD-L1 (CD274) 335 was differentially expressed between patients receiving 1L and  $\geq$ 2L ICI (p=0.0017) reflect-336 ing the treatment inclusion criteria (Figure 4). 337

Figure 4. The association between PD-L1 (CD274) derived by gene expression profiling 339 and A) PD-L1 assessed by immunohistochemistry and B) treatment line 340



Boxplots of log2 normalized expression of PD-L1 for A) three levels of PD-L1 assessed by IHC (p=0.00013) and 341 B) treatment line (p=0.00017).

PDL1, programmed death-ligand 1; IHC, immunohistochemistry; 1L, first-line treatment; ≥2L, treatment in sec-343 ond- or subsequent line

The patterns of the expression of the 53 genes with a p-value <0.05 were explored, 346 and hierarchical clustering showed that two clusters separated the patients with and with-347 out DCB except for two patients. An intermediary heterogeneous cluster consisted of patients with or without DCB (Figure 5). 349





352 353

Heatmap of gene expression z-scores for genes with a p-value <0.05 in comparison between DCB vs. no DCB. 354 The patients (columns) (n=25) and the genes (rows) are clustered using hierarchical clustering based on euclidean 355 distance. The dendrogram added to the top and to the left visualize the order of the clustering. In the top three 356 annotation rows are added to indicate each patient's DCB status, NSCLC subtype, and ALC. Finally, a p-value 357

344

345

348

360

367

368

373

is listed for each row. The p-value for NSCLC subtype and ALC compares DCB vs. no DCB using a Fisher's exact test and unpaired t-test, respectively. The p-value in front of the genes derives from the gene expression test.

The gene expression signature scores in patients with DCB and without DCB were 361 compared. These analyses identified no signatures with FDR <0.05; however, four signa-362 tures had an unadjusted p-value <0.05. The TGF- $\beta$  (p=0.047, log2FC= -0.92), dendritic cell 363 (DC) (p=0.025, log2FC= -0.92) and myeloid (p=0.024, log2FC= -0.80) signature scores were 364 higher for patients without DCB whereas the JAK/STAT loss signature scores (p=0.005, 365 log2FC= 1.41) were higher for patients with DCB. 366

#### 3.5 Next generation sequencing

TMB and MSI were available in only 42% (n=51) of all the patients (n=123), and 47% 369 (n=24) of the analysed tissue samples were TMB-high. NGS was feasible in only 24% (n=6) 370 of patients in the GEP subpopulation. No tumor samples were MSI-high, and therefore 371 MSI status was not included in the analyses. 372

#### 4. Discussion

This prospective study included 123 consecutive patients with advanced NSCLC 374 treated with ICI in routine clinical cancer care. The association of baseline characteristics, 375 peripheral immune cell counts, and GEP was assessed with DCB being the primary clini-376 cal endpoint. No consensus on DCB definition exists and we defined DCB as PFS>6 377 months to increase comparability with other GEP studies in NSCLC [37, 38]. The DCB was 378 similar regardless of treatment line allowing for analysis of predictive factors for DCB in 379 the combined population. Additionally, the time to treatment discontinuation, as a proxy 380 for dose intensity, and mOS were similar regardless of treatment line. 381

#### Liver metastases and peripheral immune cell counts 4.1

As demonstrated in other real-world studies and RCTs, the presence of liver metas-383 tases was negatively associated with DCB and OS in our study [39-41]. A study of patients 384 with malignant melanoma, showed that liver metastases had significantly lower T-cell 385 infiltration and increased TIM-3 expression than lung and lymph node metastases [42]. A 386 recent study in NSCLC also demonstrated that the CD8+ T-cell infiltration was lower in 387 liver metastases compared to other metastatic lesions, and that combined PD-L1 TPS  $\geq$ 1% 388 and CD8+ T-cell infiltration in liver metastases increased PFS [43]. These biological mech-389 anisms may contribute to the poorer ICI efficacy in patients with liver metastases. 390

An increase in ALC was significantly associated with DCB and improved OS in our 391 study. We also found that an ALC of 1.0 10% was the most optimal cut-point for predict-392 ing DCB, and confirmatory studies in independent, larger populations are warranted, as 393 this variable is easily obtainable in routine clinical cancer care. High pre- and post-ICI 394 peripheral lymphocyte counts, and specific subsets of peripheral lymphocytes have also 395 been associated with improved outcome in ICI-treated patients with NSCLC, whereas 396 lymphopenia has been associated with impaired survival [24, 44, 45]. Additionally, a 397 lower percentage of peripheral lymphocytes in NSCLC has been observed in male patients 398 and patients with bone- and liver metastases and has been associated with poor survival 399 regardless of NSCLC histopathological subtype and disease stage [46]. 400

In contrast, no association between ANC or NLR and DCB or OS was found in our 401 study. A meta-analysis showed that a higher NLR was associated with poorer OS in ICI-402 treated patients with lung cancer; however, other factors such as NSCLC subtype may 403 impact the predictive value of NLR [47]. A recent study demonstrated that lung adeno-404 carcinomas had more effector and activated T cells and fewer Treg cells compared to lung 405 squamous cell carcinomas assessed by single-cell RNA sequencing from surgical resec-406 tions [48]. 407

4.2 GEP and PD-L1 assessment

Since NSCLC histopathological subtype and lymphocyte counts may interact and 409 impact the GEP, the analyses of gene- and gene expression signatures were adjusted for 410 NSCLC histopathological subtype and ALC. However, no significant differentially ex-411 pressed genes or signatures were found when adjusting for multiple testing (no FDRs be-412 low 0.05). Despite the lack of significant FDRs, a clustering tendency of differentially ex-413 pressed genes was observed according to DCB (Figure 4) and indicates that certain gene 414 expression phenotypes may be associated with DCB in ICI-treated patients with advanced 415 NSCLC. 416

Notably, a strong association between the categorical PD-L1 TPS assessed by IHC417and the continuous GEP-derived PD-L1 (CD274) was identified. Furthermore, PD-L1418(CD274) was differentially expressed between patients receiving 1L and ≥2L ICI, which419correspond to the different PD-L1 cut-offs in treatment guidelines in patients with ad-420vanced NSCLC [9]. These findings indicate a clinical relevance of GEP in treatment decisions, and GEP eliminates the intra- and inter observer differences in the IHC assessment422of PD-L1 [49].423

#### 4.3 GEP in ICI-treated patients with advanced NSCLC

Most NSCLC gene expression studies rely upon surgically resected early-stage tu-425 mors with large tissue resections, and thus may not be comparable to gene expressions in 426 ICI-treated patients with advanced stage disease [19, 50]. Only few GEP studies have in-427 cluded patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICI in routine clinical care. One other 428 study used the same panel and included both histological and cytological samples [37]. 429 However, no comparison between the two sample types was performed according to 430 RNA quality or differences in intratumor gene expressions [37]. Two GEP studies on ICI-431 treated patients with NSCLC have shown that DC66b expression was associated with 432 poor OS [51] and high immune cell scores (T cells, NK-cells and M1 macrophages) were 433 associated with DCB, respectively [37, 38]. Another study found INF- and antigen pro-434 cessing/presentation signatures to be positively associated with PFS in adenocarcinomas 435 and TME signatures to be associated with PFS in squamous cell carcinomas [52]. However, 436 adjustment for baseline clinicopathological factors prior to the gene expression analyses 437 have not been consistently performed, which may confound the true predictive associa-438 tion with ICI efficacy of the proposed gene expressions. Furthermore, the comparison of 439 different GEP studies is very challenging due to the small sample sizes and differences in 440 disease stage, NSCLC subtypes, tissue sample types, sample sites (primary or metastatic, 441 and which metastatic location), RNA preparation, GEP panels, statistical analyses and 442 endpoint definitions. Currently, no large GEP datasets of advanced stage NSCLC cancer 443 cohorts are available for validation. 444

In our study, only 25 patients were included in the GEP cohort. This low number of 445 suitable samples was primarily due to low concentration and quality of RNA, which may 446 be explained by the thin sections (5  $\mu$ m) holding a lower percentage of intact cells and 447 more fragmented RNA compared to larger sections (10-20 µm) [53]. Therefore, the imple-448 mentation of GEP in routine diagnostics requires improved RNA quality and revision of 449 the diagnostic framework as suggested by Hirsch et al. [54]. In the GEP cohort, most pa-450 tients treated with  $\geq$ 2L ICI had received chemotherapy in between the time of the diag-451 nostic tissue sampling and ICI initiation. A pre- and post-chemotherapy gene expression 452 analysis of 29 paired samples has shown that the average expression of CTLA4, LAG3, 453 TNFRSF18, CD80 and FOXP3 in an immune module were significantly decreased in post-454 chemotherapy samples, and dynamic changes in INF- $\gamma$  expression were observed [55]. 455 Additionally, INF-y expression has been associated with improved outcome in ICI-treated 456 patients [18, 55-57]. However, the direct impact of previous chemotherapy on ICI efficacy 457 has not been assessed in clinical cohorts. 458

#### 4.4 Gene expression signatures

No gene expression signatures were significantly associated with DCB when adjusting for multiple testing. However, DC, myeloid and TGF- $\beta$  signature scores were higher 461

in patients without DCB and JAK/STAT loss signature scores were higher in patients with 462 DCB.

DCs are important antigen presenting cells that contribute to initiation of anti-tu-464 moral T-cell responses [58]. However, immature DCs generally induce immune tolerance, 465 and tumors may induce immune evasion by disruption of normal DC function [58, 59]. 466 Myeloid cells in the TME include tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs), tumor-associ-467 ated neutrophils (TANs), and myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) which promote 468 tumor cell growth and invasion and suppress immune responses [60, 61]. TGF $\beta$  (TGFB1) 469 in the TME inhibits immune activity against tumor and promotes tumor growth and sur-470 vival [62]. Clinical investigation of dual inhibition of TGF $\beta$  and PD-(L)1 is ongoing in 471 many solid tumors including NSCLC [63]. 472

The JAK/STAT pathway plays an essential role in the differentiation of T-helper cells, 473 and JAK/STAT inhibition in Tregs has shown downregulation of Foxp3 which attenuates 474 the immunosuppressive function [64, 65]. Hence, the JAK/STAT function is cell specific 475 and the impact of JAK/STAT loss on ICI-efficacy seems to be cell-dependent. However, in 476 our study, the JAK/STAT loss signature, defined by the manufacturer, was not restricted 477 to a specific cell type and the association with ICI efficacy remains unknown. 478

#### 4.5 Strengths and limitations

The main strength of this study was the clinical relevance according to the target 480 population (advanced/metastatic NSCLC) and treatment setting (palliative ICI treatment). 481 Furthermore, patients were consecutively included, clinical data completeness was high, 482 and no patients were lost to follow up. Only histological biopsies were used for GEP to 483 increase the likelihood of the tumor, TME, and immune response biology to be repre-484 sented in the samples. Additionally, RNA amplification on low quality samples was not 485 performed, to avoid the risk of amplification bias on these samples. 486

The main limitation of this study was the low number of patients included in the GEP 487 cohort (n=25) due to the poor RNA quality. Furthermore, the DCB impact of chemother-488 apy on GEP prior to ICI treatment was not assessed. The potential interaction between 489 peripheral ALC and other baseline characteristics, such as NSCLC histopathological sub-490 type, metastatic sites, sex, and age was also not assessed in this study. 491

#### 5. Conclusions

In patients with advanced NSCLC treated with ICIs in routine clinical cancer care, 494 high ALC and absence of liver metastases were significantly associated with DCB. PD-L1 495 assessed by GEP was highly correlated with IHC-assessed PD-L1 and treatment line, in-496 dicating a clinical relevance of GEP. DC, myeloid and TGF-ß signature scores were higher 497 in patients without DCB and JAK/STAT loss signature scores were higher in patients with 498 DCB. However, with the current clinical diagnostic framework GEP is only feasible in one 499 third of the patients. 500

Supplementary Materials: Figure S1: Swimmer plot; Figure S2: Univariable DCB; Figure S3: Multi-501 variable OS 1L; Figure S4: ROC ALC DCB; Table S5: Baseline characteristics GEP; Table S6: Treat-502 ment characteristics and outcome GEP; Figure S7: Differentially expressed genes 503

Author Contributions: Conceptualization, MTM, AC, ML, HH; Methodology, MTM, AC, ML, HH, 504 JBL, TBM, AKN, IBE; Software, HH, JBL, TBM, AKN ; Validation, MTM, AC, HH, TBM, JBL, MSF; 505 Formal analysis, MTM, AC, ML, AKN, IBE.; Investigation, MTM, AC, ML, HH, MSF; Resources, 506 MTM, MSF; Data curation, MTM, AC, HH, TBM, JBL, IBE, MSF; Writing-original draft prepara-507 tion, MTM, AC, ML; Writing-review and editing, MTM, AC, ML, HH, TBM, JBL, AKN, IBE, MSF; 508 Visualization, MTM, AKN, ML, AC; Supervision, MTM, AC, ML, HH; Project administration, MTM, 509 HH, TBM, JBL, MSF, AC; Funding acquisition, MTM, AC, ML, HH. All authors have read and 510agreed to the published version of the manuscript. 511

Funding: The research was funded by the Danish Health Authority's 'Cancer Immunotherapy Re-512 search Grant' (grant number 05-0400-44), the Medical Fund of the Danish Regions (December 2, 513

463

479

492

	2019), NEYE fonden (September 26, 2019), Minister Erna Hamilton Legat for Videnskab og Kunst (October 2, 2018), and Grosserer M. Brogaard og Hustrus Mindefond (August 9, 2018).	514 515
	<b>Institutional Review Board Statement:</b> The study was conducted in accordance with the Declara- tion of Helsinki and the guidelines for Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and was approved by the Re- gional Committees on Health Research Ethics of the North Denmark Region (N-20180010) and Re- gion Zealand (SJ-662). The study was reported to the Danish Data Protection Agency (ID 2017-80 and REG-006-2018)).	516 517 518 519 520
	<b>Informed Consent Statement:</b> Written informed consent was obtained from all subjects involved in the study.	521 522
	Data Availability Statement: Not applicable.	523
	<b>Acknowledgments:</b> We thank Rasmus F. Brøndum, Associate Professor in biostatistics, Clinical Cancer Research Centre, Departments of Clinical Medicine and Haematology, Aalborg University and Aalborg University Hospital for assistance with statistical considerations.	524 525 526
	<b>Conflicts of Interest:</b> The authors declare no conflicts of interest. The funders had no role in the design of the study; in the collection, analyses, or interpretation of data; in the writing of the manuscript; or in the decision to publish the results.	527 528 529
Refe	rences	530 531
1.	Brahmer, J., et al., Nivolumab versus Docetaxel in Advanced Squamous-Cell Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med, 2015. 373(2): p. 123-35.	532 533
2.	Borghaei, H., et al., Nivolumab versus Docetaxel in Advanced Nonsquamous Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med, 2015. 373(17): p. 1627-39.	534 535
3.	Herbst, R.S., et al., Pembrolizumab versus docetaxel for previously treated, PD-L1-positive, advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-010): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet, 2015. <b>387</b> .	536 537
4.	Reck, M., et al., Pembrolizumab versus Chemotherapy for PD-L1-Positive Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. N Engl J Med, 2016. 375(19): p. 1823-1833	538
5	p. 1023-1033. Febrenbacher, L., et al., Atezolizumah versus docetaxel for natients with previously treated non-small-cell lung cancer (POPLAR): A	540
	multicentre, open-label, phase 2 randomised controlled trial. The Lancet, 2016. <b>387</b> (10030): p. 1837-1846.	541
6.	Gettinger, S., et al., Five-Year Follow-Up of Nivolumab in Previously Treated Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer: Results From the CA209-003 Study. J Clin Oncol, 2018. <b>36</b> (17): p. 1675-1684.	542 543
7.	Reck, M., et al., Five-Year Outcomes With Pembrolizumab Versus Chemotherapy for Metastatic Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer With PD-L1 Tumor Proportion Score ≥ 50. J Clin Oncol, 2021. <b>39</b> (21): p. 2339-2349.	544 545
8.	Mouritzen, M.T., et al., Nationwide Survival Benefit after Implementation of First-Line Immunotherapy for Patients with Advanced NSCLC-Real World Efficacy. Cancers (Basel), 2021. <b>13</b> (19).	546 547
9.	DOLG. DOLG referenceprogram palliativ NSCLC. 2021; Available from: <u>https://dolg.dk/index.php/palliativ-behandling-ikke-</u> smaacellet-lungekraeft/.	548 549
10.	Aguilar, E.J., et al., Outcomes to first-line pembrolizumab in patients with non-small-cell lung cancer and very high PD-L1 expression. Ann Oncol. 2019. <b>30</b> (10): p. 1653-1659.	550 551
11.	Administration, T.F.a.D., <i>FDA approves first cancer treatment for any solid tumor with a specific genetic feature</i> . 2017. Available	552
12	Administration. T F a D FDA annrows nembrolizumah for adults and children with TMR-H solid tumors. 2020: Available from:	554
	https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-approvals-and-databases/fda-approves-pembrolizumab-adults-and-children-tmb-h-	555
	solid-tumors.	556
13.	Stenzinger, A., et al., Harmonization and Standardization of Panel-Based Tumor Mutational Burden Measurement: Real-World	557
	Results and Recommendations of the Quality in Pathology Study. J Thorac Oncol, 2020. 15(7): p. 1177-1189.	558

8.

9.

14.	Luchini, C., et al., ESMO recommendations on microsatellite instability testing for immunotherapy in cancer, and its relationship with	559
	PD-1/PD-L1 expression and tumour mutational burden: a systematic review-based approach. Ann Oncol, 2019. 30(8): p. 1232-1243.	560
15.	Vanderwalde, A., et al., Microsatellite instability status determined by next-generation sequencing and compared with PD-L1 and	561
	tumor mutational burden in 11,348 patients. Cancer Med, 2018. 7(3): p. 746-756.	562
16.	Hause, R.J., et al., Classification and characterization of microsatellite instability across 18 cancer types. Nature Medicine, 2016. 22:	563
	p. 1342.	564
17.	Lopez de Rodas, M., et al., Role of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes and spatial immune heterogeneity in sensitivity to PD-1 axis	565
	blockers in non-small cell lung cancer. J Immunother Cancer, 2022. 10(6).	566
18.	Ayers, M., et al., IFN-y-related mRNA profile predicts clinical response to PD-1 blockade. The Journal of Clinical Investigation,	567
	2017. <b>127</b> (8): p. 2930-2940.	568
19.	Danaher, P., et al., Pan-cancer adaptive immune resistance as defined by the Tumor Inflammation Signature (TIS): results from The	569
	Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA). 2018. 6(1): p. 63.	570
20.	Lindquist, K.E., et al., Clinical framework for next generation sequencing based analysis of treatment predictive mutations and	571
	multiplexed gene fusion detection in non-small cell lung cancer. Oncotarget, 2017. 8(21): p. 34796-34810.	572
21.	Mezquita, L., et al., Association of the Lung Immune Prognostic Index With Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor Outcomes in Patients With	573
	Advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. JAMA Oncol, 2018. 4(3): p. 351-357.	574
22.	Tanizaki, J., et al., Peripheral Blood Biomarkers Associated with Clinical Outcome in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Patients Treated	575
	with Nivolumab. J Thorac Oncol, 2018. 13(1): p. 97-105.	576
23.	Cortellini, A., et al., Differential prognostic effect of systemic inflammation in patients with non-small cell lung cancer treated with	577
	immunotherapy or chemotherapy: A post hoc analysis of the phase 3 OAK trial. Cancer, 2022.	578
24.	Lee, Y.J., et al., Peripheral lymphocyte count as a surrogate marker of immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy outcomes in patients with	579
	non-small-cell lung cancer. Scientific Reports, 2022. 12(1): p. 626.	580
25.	Bourbonne, V., et al., Multi-Omics Approaches for the Prediction of Clinical Endpoints after Immunotherapy in Non-Small Cell Lung	581
	Cancer: A Comprehensive Review. Biomedicines, 2022. 10(6).	582
26.	Ricciuti, B., et al., Association of High Tumor Mutation Burden in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancers With Increased Immune Infiltration	583
	and Improved Clinical Outcomes of PD-L1 Blockade Across PD-L1 Expression Levels. JAMA Oncol, 2022.	584
27.	Karasaki, T., et al., An Immunogram for the Cancer-Immunity Cycle: Towards Personalized Immunotherapy of Lung Cancer. J Thorac	585
	Oncol, 2017. <b>12</b> (5): p. 791-803.	586
28.	KRIS. Lung cancer treatment-approvals from Danish authorities. Available from: <u>https://www.regioner.dk/kris/anbefalinger</u> .	587
29.	Medicinrådet, Atezolizumab 2L non-sq NSCLC PD-L1 <1%. 2018. Available from: Udkast til Medicinrådets anbefaling vedr.	588
	atezolizumab NSCLC vers. 1.0 (medicinraadet.dk)	589
30.	Illumina. <i>TruSight™ Oncology 500 Support - prepare library.</i> 2018; Available from:	590
	https://support.illumina.com/content/dam/illumina-marketing/documents/products/datasheets/trusight-oncology-500-	591
	and-ht-data-sheet-1170-2018-010.pdf.	592
31.	Illumina. Local Run Manager TruSight Oncology 500 v2.2 Analysis Module. 2021; Available from:	593
	https://support.illumina.com/content/dam/illumina-	594
	support/documents/documentation/software_documentation/trusight/trusight-oncology-500/local-run-manager-trusight-	595
	tumor-oncology-500-v2.2-workflow-guide-1000000151997-01.pdf.	596
32.	Hollander, M., Eric Chicken, and Douglas A. Wolfe Nonparametric Statistical Methods. Third edition ed. 2014, Hoboken,	597
	New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, Inc	598
33.	Team, R.C. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. [cited 2020; Available from: https://www.R-project.org/.	599

34.	Ritchie, M.E., et al., <i>limma powers differential expression analyses for RNA-sequencing and microarray studies</i> . Nucleic Acids Res, 2015. <b>43</b> (7): p. e47	600 601
35	Robinson MD, DI McCarthy and CK Smuth adarR: a Bioconductor nackage for differential expression analysis of digital gene	602
55.	expression data. Bioinformatics, 2010. 26(1): p. 139-40.	603
36.	Gu, Z., R. Eils, and M. Schlesner. Complex heatmaps reveal patterns and correlations in multidimensional genomic data.	604
	Bioinformatics, 2016. <b>32</b> (18): p. 2847-2849.	605
37.	Poma, A.M., et al., Biomarkers and Gene Signatures to Predict Durable Response to Pembrolizumab in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer.	606
	Cancers (Basel), 2021. <b>13</b> (15).	607
38.	Hwang, S., et al., Immune gene signatures for predicting durable clinical benefit of anti-PD-1 immunotherapy in patients with non-	608
	<i>small cell lung cancer.</i> Sci Rep, 2020. <b>10</b> (1): p. 643.	609
39.	Xiao, Q., et al., The influence of baseline characteristics on the efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors for advanced lung cancer: A	610
	systematic review and meta-analysis. Front Pharmacol, 2022. 13: p. 956788.	611
40.	Passaro, A., et al., Clinical features affecting survival in metastatic NSCLC treated with immunotherapy: A critical review of published	612
	data. Cancer Treatment Reviews, 2020. 89: p. 102085.	613
41.	Mouritzen, M.T., et al., Clinical features affecting efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors in pretreated patients with advanced	614
	NSCLC: a Danish nationwide real-world study. Acta Oncol, 2022: p. 1-8.	615
42.	Conway, J.W., et al., Unveiling the tumor immune microenvironment of organ-specific melanoma metastatic sites. J Immunother	616
	Cancer, 2022. 10(9).	617
43.	Xie, M., et al., The Efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 Inhibitors in Patients with Liver Metastasis of Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer: A Real-World	618
	<i>Study.</i> Cancers, 2022. <b>14</b> (17): p. 4333.	619
44.	Cho, Y., et al., Impact of Treatment-Related Lymphopenia on Immunotherapy for Advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Int J Radiat	620
	Oncol Biol Phys, 2019. 105(5): p. 1065-1073.	621
45.	Ottonello, S., et al., Association Between Response to Nivolumab Treatment and Peripheral Blood Lymphocyte Subsets in Patients	622
	With Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. Frontiers in Immunology, 2020. 11.	623
46.	Huang, H., et al., Lymphocyte percentage as a valuable predictor of prognosis in lung cancer. J Cell Mol Med, 2022. 26(7): p. 1918-	624
	1931.	625
47.	Jin, J., et al., Association of the neutrophil to lymphocyte ratio and clinical outcomes in patients with lung cancer receiving	626
	<i>immunotherapy: a meta-analysis.</i> BMJ Open, 2020. <b>10</b> (6): p. e035031.	627
48.	Wang, C., et al., The heterogeneous immune landscape between lung adenocarcinoma and squamous carcinoma revealed by single-cell	628
	RNA sequencing. Signal Transduct Target Ther, 2022. 7(1): p. 289.	629
49.	Cooper, W.A., et al., Intra- and Interobserver Reproducibility Assessment of PD-L1 Biomarker in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Clin	630
	Cancer Res, 2017. <b>23</b> (16): p. 4569-4577.	631
50.	Wessolly, M., et al., Digital gene expression analysis of NSCLC-patients reveals strong immune pressure, resulting in an immune	632
	escape under immunotherapy. BMC Cancer, 2022. <b>22</b> (1): p. 46.	633
51.	Moutafi, M., et al., Discovery of Biomarkers of Resistance to Immune Checkpoint Blockade in NSCLC Using High-Plex Digital Spatial	634
	Profiling. Journal of Thoracic Oncology, 2022. 17(8): p. 991-1001.	635
52.	Aiba, T., et al., Gene expression signatures as candidate biomarkers of response to PD-1 blockade in non-small cell lung cancers. PLoS	636
	One, 2021. <b>16</b> (11): p. e0260500.	637
53.	NanoString Technologies, I. nCounter Preparing RNA from FFPE Samples - User Manual. 2021. Available from:	638
	https://nanostring.com/wp-content/uploads/MAN-10050-05-Preparing-RNA-from-FFPE-Samples.pdf.	639
54.	Hirsch, F.R., et al., <i>The Combiome Hypothesis: Selecting Optimal Treatment for Cancer Patients</i> . Clinical Lung Cancer, 2022. 23(1):	640
	p. 1-13.	641

55.	Amrein, M.A., et al., Chemotherapy negatively impacts the tumor immune microenvironment in NSCLC: an analysis of pre- and post-	642
	treatment biopsies in the multi-center SAKK19/09 study. Cancer Immunol Immunother, 2021. 70(2): p. 405-415.	643
56.	Higgs, B.W., et al., Interferon Gamma Messenger RNA Signature in Tumor Biopsies Predicts Outcomes in Patients with Non-Small	644
	Cell Lung Carcinoma or Urothelial Cancer Treated with Durvalumab. Clin Cancer Res, 2018. 24(16): p. 3857-3866.	645
57.	Ayers, M., et al., IFN- <i>γ</i> -related mRNA profile predicts clinical response to PD-1 blockade. 2017. 127.	646
58.	Giovanelli, P., T.A. Sandoval, and J.R. Cubillos-Ruiz, Dendritic Cell Metabolism and Function in Tumors. Trends Immunol,	647
	2019. <b>40</b> (8): p. 699-718.	648
59.	Zou, S., et al., Targeting STAT3 in Cancer Immunotherapy. Molecular Cancer, 2020. 19(1): p. 145.	649
60.	Mantovani, A., et al., Tumor-associated myeloid cells: diversity and therapeutic targeting. Cellular & Molecular Immunology,	650
	2021. <b>18</b> (3): p. 566-578.	651
61.	Sharma, P., et al., Primary, Adaptive, and Acquired Resistance to Cancer Immunotherapy. Cell, 2017. 168(4): p. 707-723.	652
62.	Neuzillet, C., et al., <i>Targeting the TGFβ pathway for cancer therapy</i> . Pharmacology & Therapeutics, 2015. <b>147</b> : p. 22-31.	653
63.	Gulley, J.L., et al., Dual inhibition of TGF-β and PD-L1: a novel approach to cancer treatment. Mol Oncol, 2022. 16(11): p. 2117-	654
	2134.	655
64.	Goldstein, J.D., et al., Inhibition of the JAK/STAT Signaling Pathway in Regulatory T Cells Reveals a Very Dynamic Regulation of	656
	Foxp3 Expression. PLoS One, 2016. 11(4): p. e0153682.	657
65.	Seif, F., et al., The role of JAK-STAT signaling pathway and its regulators in the fate of T helper cells. Cell Communication and	658
	Signaling, 2017. <b>15</b> (1): p. 23.	659
		660

ISSN (online): 2246-1302 ISBN (online): 978-87-7573-795-6

AALBORG UNIVERSITY PRESS